Blagraves astrological practice of physick discovering the true way to cure all kinds of diseases ... being performed by such herbs and plants which grow within our own nation, directing the way to distil and extract their vertues and making up of medicines. Also a discovery of some notable phylosophical secrets ... relating to a discovery of all kinds of evils, whether natural, or such which come from sorcery or witchcraft ... directing how to cast forth the said evil spirit out of any one which is possessed with sundry examples thereof / [Joseph Blagrave].

#### Contributors

Blagrave, Joseph, 1610-1682.

#### **Publication/Creation**

London : Printed by S.G. and B.G. for Obad. Blagrave, 1671.

#### Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/xb4ft5m3

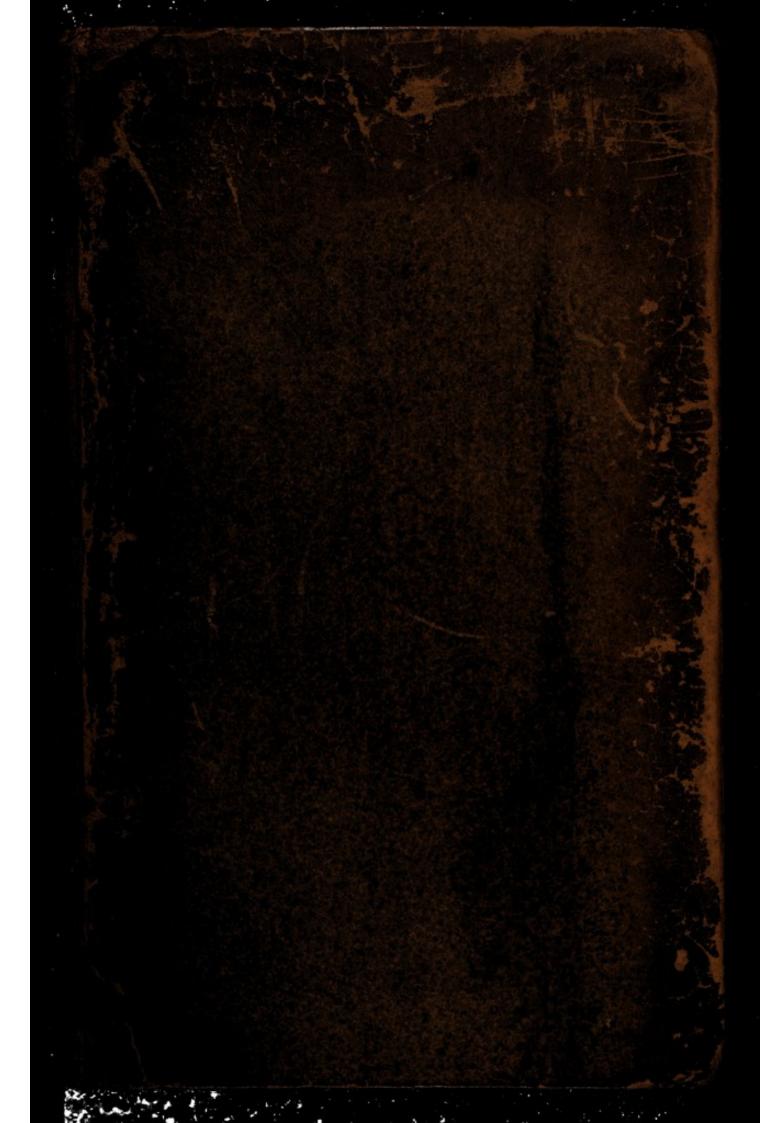
#### License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE UK T +44 (0)20 7611 8722 E library@wellcomecollection.org https://wellcomecollection.org

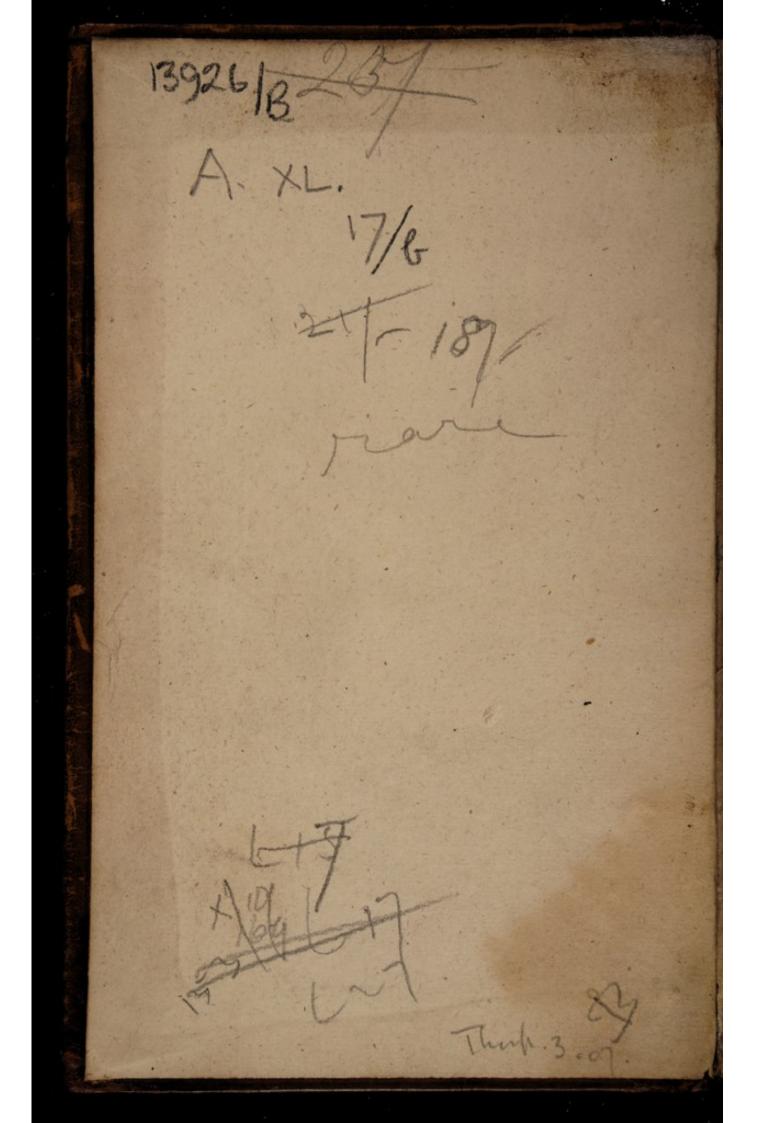


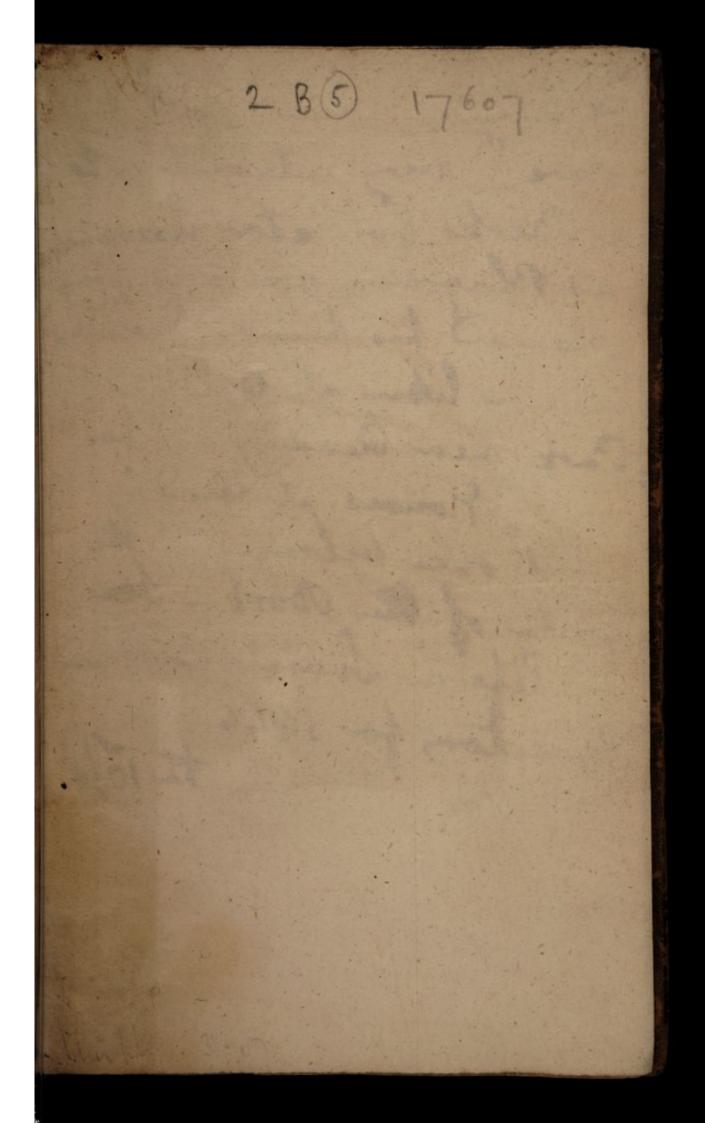


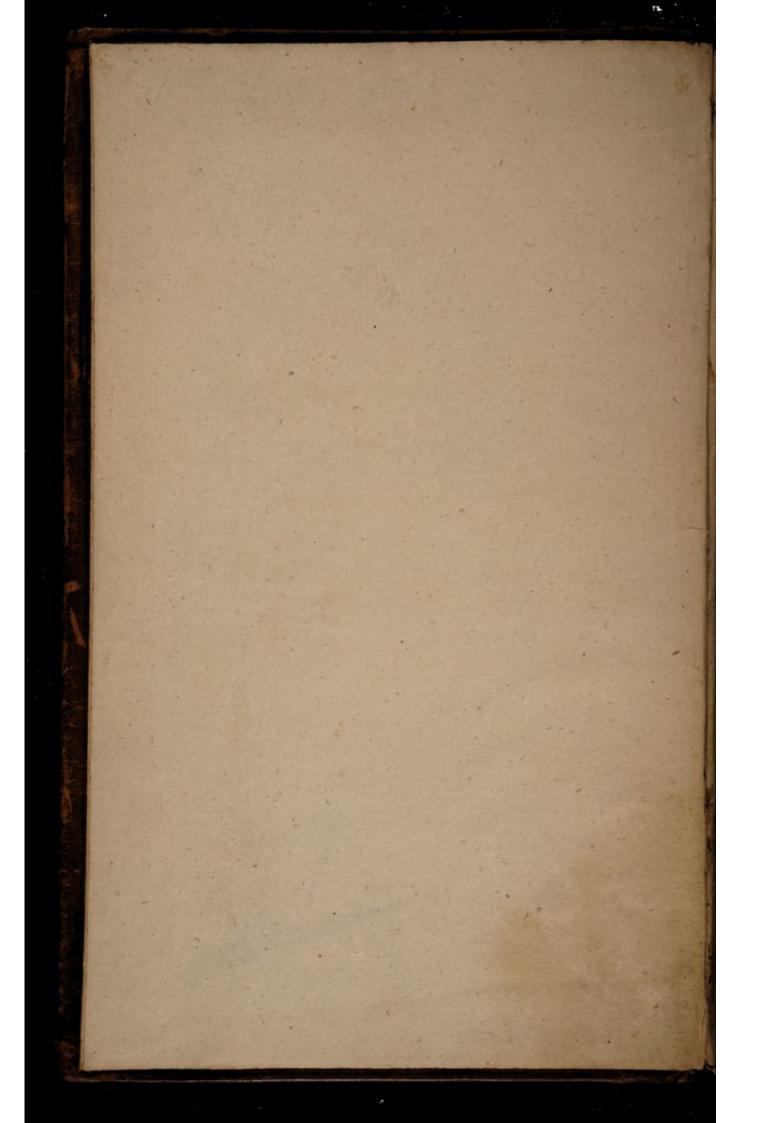






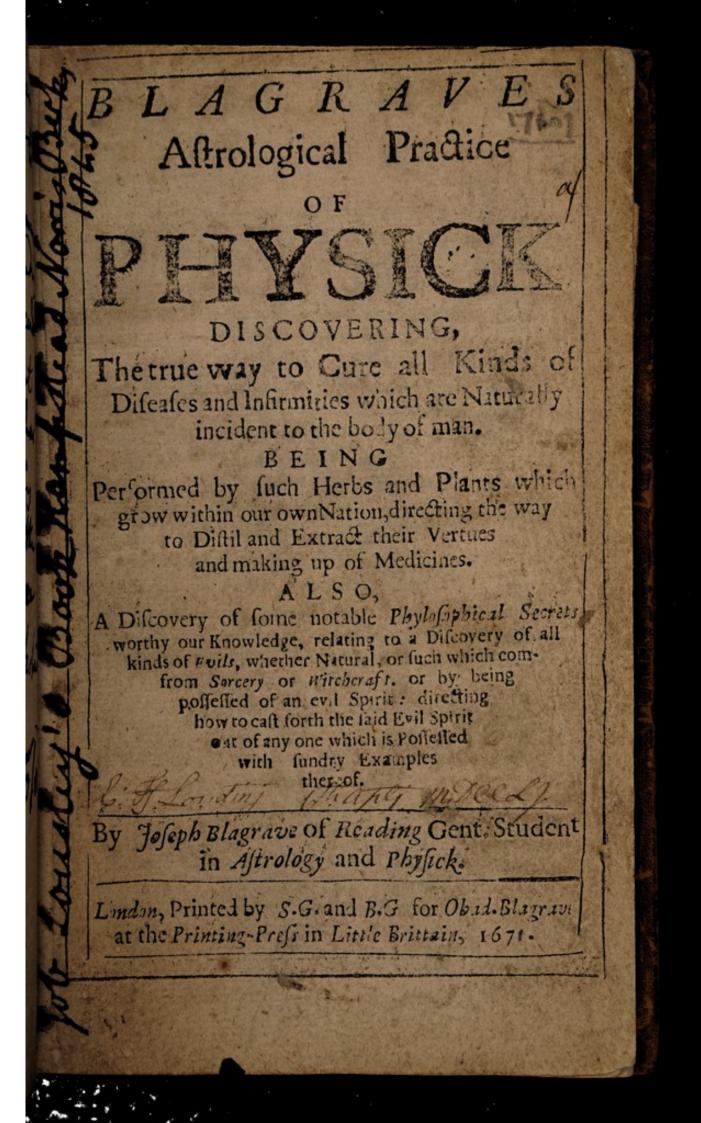


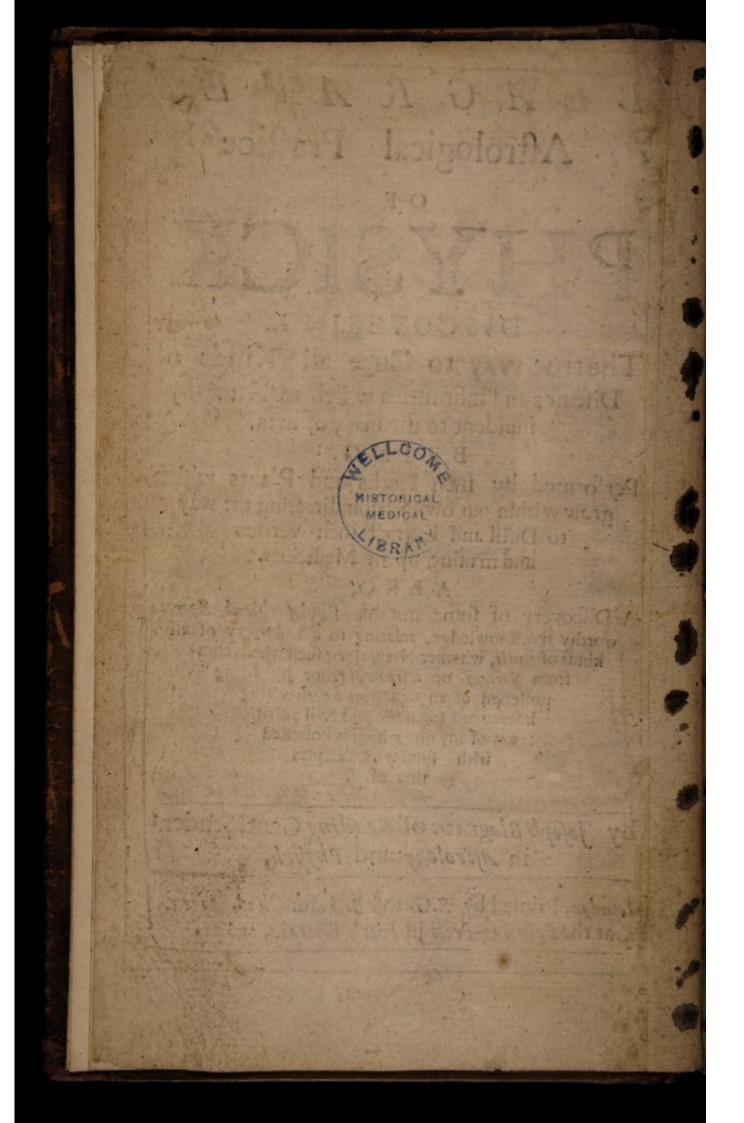




POILS LASS are - nery extending to a Bester Collector inaconi as Blagmans word a Water Army High and have have and brokening in non liking at loather Cate near Deading and has Houses at Realing it once belonged to the write of the Book - See in Rife in Grand's Berlin Givention for 1844 en the 10/0

I very currous work and vare - very interesting to a Berks Collector inasmul as Blagrane was a Reading Man and his his and descenter is now liking at baldreat Carke near Reading and has many flouses at Reading which once belonged to the writer of this Book - See his life in Snare's Berkstin Directory for 1844 worth To/o





To the Right Worfhipful Sr. John Davis Knight, one of his Majeftics Deput. Leift. and Justice of Peace for the County of B.

## Right Worfhipful,

Aving for many years past had the happiness to be I acquainted with your Worship, and having ever found feated in your most Worthy Perfon, those most excellent guifts of Knowledge, both in Divine and Moral things ; but most especially, that most excellent guift and noble quality of Affability, being a vertue of the greatest Demonstration of true Gener fity. We find it Recorded, that this noble Vertue did abound with Autonius the Emperator ( called for his wifdom the Philosopher ) who would permit the meanest of his Subjects to come unto bis prefence and to converse with him; for which quality, be was ever held in high efferm, and well beloved : but on the contrary, fuch who have abandoned this vertue, ill have befell them : I shall instance one Example hereof, In Julius Cefar who fo long as be continued affable and loving unto his Subjects they intirely loved him; but when once he left off this vertue, and fell into pride, they quickly for fork him, altering their good affection of love unto difdain; and flortly after conspired his Death : and roould be but have vouchfafed to have read a Note which a me in perfon delivered bim when he went to the Senate be might far that time have faved his life, there being written in it, the whole discovery of the Plot. Sir, I needed not to have mentioned thefe things, prefuming your Worthip is sufficiently acquainted therewith already, as having read these Moral Vertues, and Vices: not only in Antonius, and Julius Cæsar, but also in many others. Sir, I want words to express the love and good affection I did always bear unto your Worthy Perfon; baving ever found you to be a true lover of such, who were studious in all lawful Arts and Sciences. That which I here pre-Sent

## The Epiftle

Sent your Werfbip with alis not only Aftrology, which is the first and chiefest of all Liberal Arts and Sciences; but all the true Astrological way of my many years practice in Physick; for without knowledge in Astrology, er's impossible to be either a Phylosopher or good Physician, for both the Theory and Practick thereof is derived from Astrology. In all riges Astrology was ever beld in bigb esteem; the knowledge whereof (as testi seth Jolephus) was taught by God himfelf unto Adam, and from bim, unto Posterity; this worthy Author further faith, that he faw the Art of Astrology graven in Stone in Aliyria, done by Seth before the Flood : alfo those Magicians or Wifemen which came to worship Christ, were great Altrologers, without question (next unto Divinity) its the most cocollent findy in the World; for those who are but meanly read in this Art, mu't needs know, that a mighty and proceful hand buth wrought those wonders which are visib'y scenin the Heavens, as the Sun, Moon, Stars, and Panets with their Motions and proceeful Apparitions upon all sublunary C eatures. Sir, I know I need no Arguments to perfinade you unto the law fulnefs or excel ency of this worthy Science, well knowing, that y ur Won forp, as I have already declared, was ever a true lover there f: Iquestion not, but that roben y u have read over the fe my Labours, you will not only be the more confirmed in your goed opinion bere f, but also find somerbat i crein which may increase your knowledge in these secret Mysteries. Sir, may these my Writings prove acceptable unto y wr most Worthy bands, I have obtained the end of my defire, which was in fime measure to Demonstrate the great affection which I did always bear unto your most Worthy Perfon, and shall ever remain,

Your Worships Servant to Command Jos. Blagrave.

24.92

# 

To the truly Learned, and my most Honoured Friend Elias Assumble of the Middle Temple Esq; Windsor Herauld at Armes, and Comptroler of the Excise for his MAJESTY.

SIR,

Ithough sommbat abashed (when I con-In sider those admirable guists both of Learning and Knowledge which are seated in your worthy Person as by your admirable works in Print are manifest) to Dedicate these my Labones, yet being imboldned not only by our former acquaintance, as having ever found those noble parts in you, both of Wisdom and Affability: but also considering the great love and affection you did always bear unto Philosophy: and so by consequence, a true lover of Such, who are well-willers thereunto, according unto that Maxime in Philosophy, Every thing delighteth in its own Element, and doth fooner adhere unto it, than to its contrary : and sould this Book come into some mens hands who are not delighted in these kinds of Studies, although wife and well learned in other things, yet they will assuredly slight, and not regard what I have written, nor yet willingly fben any love

# The Epiftle

love or countenance to the Writer, for according unto that notable expression of yours to the Reader, in your excellent Book, intituled, The way to Blis: That'tis as possible to shape a Coate for the Moon, as in writing to pleafe every Genius: so various are the generality of our inclinations, &c. What I have written in this Book is no Translation, but meerly the Subject of my many years Practice and Experience in the Astrological may of Physick: and Published, not only for my own vindication in point of Art and Fractice, but also to instance others to do the like Cures as I have done; for I may truly Say, by me Wonders have been wrought, as in this, Book will appear : yet many people I find are unsatisfied concerning any way of practice in Physick, the reason I conceive is, because many illitterate persons, and others who are ignorant of the Art of Astrology do foolishly speak against it, verifying that notable saying of the Foet Ars non habet inimicum nisi ignorantem. Concerning the lawfulness of the Art, I have Sufficiently given Satisfaction to the wife, in the Epistles of those Almanacks of mine, Dated Anno, 1658. and 1659. Besides, there are many excellent Men who have written both learnedly and largely thereupon; should I mention your most worthy self, who is known to be a great Master herein, and not only in Astrology but also in Philosophy, the most excellent part having I dare

# Dedicatory.

dare say, few or no equals living. Sir, for the love I bear unto your most Worthy Person, and to those most excellent guists which God hath endowed you withal, I heartily wish I had higher and more excellent things to present you, that So you might take delight in reading, and increase in Knowledge thereby : however, I que-Stion not, but that when you have readit over, you will find somewhat herein worthy your perusal which may (if ad nothing unto your wisdom and Knowledge ) put you in mind of greater Mysteries : even as in Motions, the lesser wheels being moved, causeth the greater wheels to be Set on work. Craving pardon for the boldness of him who heartily wisheth your increase, both in Cælestial, and Terestial Wisdom, Health, and Happines in this Life, and Eternal Joy in the Life to come; and who shallever remain.

infinitied berging

t. Checistly wate fuch robs never before read ary

that white any of reasonable expacisy:

and Chymrod wry of Proglad Institud

alles backs alebright some idings may from millical de

Sir, Your affured Friend and Servant to Command

han yd to hold die Trading Jof. Blagrave.

TO

To all my loving Countrey-men in general, but especially to those of Reading, being the place of my Nativity.

TT was the faying of our Bleffed Saviour That a Pro-I phet could not be without honour fave in his own Country. Although I count my felf no Prophet, yet by the Rules of Aftrology I have predicted such things which ( to our forrow) have come to pass as may appear in my Almanack for the year 1665. and others formerly writren: I presume, I bave both Friends, and Enemies amangit you; its well known unto many, that I bave done very great cures both in the Town, and places adjucent , although I have not mentioned their names in this Backs yet I find that many being unsatisfied concerning the legality of my way of Cure, have refused to come or send unto me for belp to cure their infirmities : and many of those rebo did come, came for the most part privately, fearing either tofs of reputation or reproaches from their Neighbours, and other unsatisfied people; and also fearing that what I did, was either Diabilical, or by unlawful means. I question not but when you have read over this Book, alth ugh some things may seem mistical at the first, ofpecially unto such who never before read any books of this nature, yet by oft perusual and well beeding what I have written, I am confident it may, and will give fatisfaction unto any of reasonable capacity: and for the benefit of those who defire Knowledge in the Astrological and Chymical way of Physick (which is the moft

#### To all my loving Country-men.

most assured way extant) I have both briefly and plainly instructed the learner berein, fo that those who can but read and will take pains may affuredly attain untoil, and be inabled thereby to do the like Cures as I have done: and as concerning the refolution of questions by Figures, z thing much questioned by Some, I have in this book given sufficient reasons thereof according unto Art, thereby inabling others (if they please to take the pains) to do the like. What I have formerly done berein, was mure to Satisfie the earnest importunity of others, than for any gain or profit which came unto me, for I alwayes (although some reward was given me for my pains therein) accounted my felf a lofer thereby, in regard of my Practice in Physick; and let the Artist be never so careful to give content, yet what will the most men fay, ( especially such who are ignorant of the Art) if we discover the thing Sought after, Surcly be doth it by the Devil, otherwife, how could be doit, but if me chance to fail, as f metimes we may by taking a wrong A scendant, then they will af-Juredly Jay, they are cheated of their money: I speak ferioufly I take no pleasure in such questions, for the rea-Sons af refaid, baving denied many which came unto me therefore. Kind Country men and Women, my th ughts are better of you then wholly to blame you, for I dare fig it was cither false reports, ir ignorance of the way I profefs, which caused many of you to be cremical unto me; wherefore, I have the rather published this Treatife that Jo for time to come, you may not only be setled in your opinion, but also be ful'y Satisfied, that what I have already done, or shall for time to come do in the Afrel gical or Chymical way of Physick, which is the way of my Practice, is both boneft, just, and lan ful; and is no more then what every industrious Physician cught to know, and without knowledge therein, its impflible to be

#### To all my loving Country-men.

be an expert Physitian, as in this book will appear: Concerning the Legality of this Art of Aftrology, if any are unfatisfied they may read my Epistles of those Almanacks Dated, 1658. and 1659. besides there are many Anthentick Authors who have written both learnedly and largely thereupon, for I intend not at this time to trouble my felf or reader much farther berein, only thus much at prefent, I fay, next unto Divinity it is the most to be admired and most excellent study in the World, and worthy our knowledge; for there is so much seen of the. wonderful Work of God in it, that it must needs convince the most unbelieving perfons whatfoever, and caufe them to know that a mighty and power ful band bath wrought those wonders which we visibly see, as the Heavens, Sun, Moon, Stars and Planets, with their Motions and powerful Operations over all Sublunary Creatures; and bath given unto man fo much Knowledge thereby (Next unto the Angels) that be is able to reveale and make known in a great measure bis Heavenly Will thereby unto bis People, that so they may be forewarned of his wrath to come. If I find this Book bath acceptance with your, I shall be incouraged to labour in my study and profession to do you and the Country farther Service, and shall ever remain, your affured loving Country man and Servant.

Jos. Blagrave.

# In nobilifimi, & magni Aftrologi Encomium.

Ntima sanguinei scrutatur pectora Tauri Agmine plebeo cinctus spectante sacerdos, Imperiumq; suum est quoties argenteus alt? Solis avis tendit Romana insignia bello. Augur cede viro, cede ô Geometria magno Astrologo, claroque Jovi summeque perito Ad sua multiplices deducere sydera morbos. Non Æsculapius talem cognoverit artem, Nedum Virgilius magnus, non Thessala Tempe Talem frugifer a conspexit vertice doctum. Ex tripode hand quaquam sacroGrynaus Apollo Verius ad fortem humanam dedit ore loquelas. Aftra regunt morbos, morbi facrantur avitis . Planetis, veluti summis piacula sanctis. Aurea mundanis celebratur regula velis. Quis super atra silex jamjam casura cadentique mminet affimilis, veniunt hicCircis ad antrum, ontenti rediere omnes.

H. Pratt. Generosus.

Honry Liatt Brazofo

# 

# The Contents of this Book.

Catalogue of the Herbs and Plants appropriated unto their several Planets- pages, 1,2,3,4. General rules mbereby to know under what planet every berb or plant is Governed, p. 5,6,7,8,9,10,11. Rules concerning the gathering of berbs and plants at the right planetary hours 0 12,13,16,17. Concerning numbers attributed unto the planets with the The way to find the Difease by the Sun or Moon afficited. To know the time of Death or Recovery by the Critical Figure. Figure. Figure. Judgment upon a Decumbiture Figure, and also upon acute and perperacute sie messel. p.24.25. Judgment upon another Decumbiture of a fick per-5,26,25 to sogad s celebratur recula veli 1011. The Characters of the fiven Planets : Inche Signes; 1) and the five usual Aspecis: and the buses of the Planets. The sick-mans glass, with the use of an Ephomepag. 28, 29. r25 pag. 30. 3 . How to Erect a Scheme or Figure for any time given.p. 32 A Decumbiture Figure set for the time of my Friends falling fick : with judgment thereupon. P. 3, 342 (35, 36, 37.38. Obfervations

### The Contents of this Book.

Observations concerning the Ascendant. page 39. 40-Brief Rules concerning long or short fickneffes : and whether the Patient is like to live or dye. p.73.74-The bodily shape and infirmities atributed unto the twelve Signes. In her and the page 75. The bodily shape with the parts and members of the body together with the difeases which the planets generally rules into a window with I bansmits pag. 77. Concerning the Moon of Mars or Sol afflicted in any Concerning the Moon of Saturn or Jupiter afflicted in any of the Twelve Signes, How to make Dyet-drinks, or to extract the fpirits of plants or Herbs. How to make Syrups, Limbitives, Pills, Glisters, Fumes, Fumigations; Cataplasins, Oyntments, and Bathes. pages. 86, 87, 88, 89,90. Of Purgations and the manner of Purging, Vomiting, Bathing, Sweating, Blooding, with fome other additions necessary to be known. pag. 91, 92, 93. A Catalogue of Choyce berbs or plants, collected for the curing of all kinds of griefs or infirmities what foever, Alphabetically expressed, beginning at pag. 94, and ending at P. 113. bold to child the ge One cure done at Oxford, Anno Dom. 1658. Another cure done at Oxford, Anno Dom, 1659. p.64. elouitA (65-115 116, 117. One cure done at Tylehurff mear Reading, Anno 1667. (pag. 118. The way to cure the Evil, commonly called the Kings Evil 3 with an Example. Another kind of Evil and the Cure thereof: 119,120,121,122,123. Another kind of Evil phich cometh from Srom Sorce-

ry or Whicher aft with the way of cure A Boy

1276

### The Contents of this Book.

A Boy Juddainly struck dumb and so continued three years bow eured. It is guol muniscuss ropag. 144. How to make the Sympathetical powder with its application. The Ungnent its making and use p. 131. P. 131. Concerning Witchcraft and Sorcery, with the way of cure oneld odt doider eafeafes adi ditim vorpag. 135. Some experimental Rules whereby to afflict the Witch. .471".gsq The Moon of Mars or Sol afflicted in any The way to cure both Witchcraft and Sorcery. p. 155. Some notable Phylosophical Secrets whereby to cure Sundry diftempers. angie solor I of pag. C157. Two pretty fecrets in Philosophy and pag. 160. Some practical and experimental Rules whereby to give - judgment Astrologically upon Thefts, Strayes, Fugitives, Decumbitures of Sick Perfons, Urines, or any other Horary Question, from page 161, to page 168. Concerning the calting forth of Devils out of Such who are Possif, and bow performed by the Author. form p. . rinald to edisd source ) (168, to 173. Concerning Agues and Quotidian Infirmities with the way of cure thereof ad ablerta 1 176, to page 183. Concerning all kinds of Madness, its canfe and cure-Poftfoript to the Reader and broth o to gpag. 184. A short Epistle unto those who are Students and wellwillers unto the Art of Aftrology, page 108.

the cure done at Tylchurft near Reading, Anna 667.

The ways to cure the Bail, commonly called the Kings

also Fries Successof

en of Whicherste with the way of cure

Loil's why, an Example, Another hand of Lail

notice kind of Roll which concel from Srem Sorce-

# AN Introductory Preface TO THE E A D E R.

Aveing formerly spent some of my youthful years in the Study of Astronimy and Altrology, and fince that, in Philosophy and the practice of Physick, and finding by good experience how each part doth depend upon the other, for without fome knowledge in Altranomy, one can be no Aftr loger; and without knowledge in Aftrilogy, one can be no Philosopher; and without Knowledg both in Astrology and Philosphy, one can be no good Phyfitian: and whofoever defireth to make practice, either in the Astrological or Chymical way of Phyfick (as for the Drug way, there can be no certainty in cureing thereby, as will plainly appear in this book) having laid his foundation as atorefaid ( which if any Practitioner or Student in Phylick beignorant ot, this Book will fufficiently inftruct them therein) must build and rely upon these five substantial Pillars tollowing, without which, there can be no admirable cures done, or wonders wrought in this noble Art of Phyfick, Viz. Time, Vertue, Number, Sympathy, and Antipathy. First, Time is of great Concernimm許

#### A Introductory Preface

ment whereby to gather each Herb or Plant at the right Planetary hours, which this book will fufficiently inform you; and likewife to know the hour and time when to administer your Physick aright, for if the Phyfick be administred at a wrong hour, be it Purge or Vomit it will work contrary effects, as I have oft times proved : Example, If you give a Purge when the Morn is in an Earthy Sign, Afpected by a Planet Retrograde, and that the Afcendant with its Lord doth Correspond, then the Purge will turn unto a Vomit : and on the contrary, if a Vomit be given when the Moon is in a Watery Sign, Alpected by Planets swift in Motion out of Watery Signs, the Signs Afcending with its Lord Corresponding, then the Vomit will turn to a Furge: also an exact time must be obtained whereby to erect your Figurearight, whereby to give judgment upon the difeafe, its caufe and termination, which this book will fufficiently infiruct you in. For by Urine alone, no true judgement herein can be given, except in some few infirmities which proceed from the blood, or paffages of Urine, for Urine is but the excrement of blood : there are many other confiderations to be made use of by vertue of time, which I for brevities fake am willing at prefent to pass over, and so shall proceed unto the word Vertue, which is in brief, a right knowledge and understanding of the Nature, Properties, Elemental Qualities and Effects which each Herb or Plant hath, whereby to cure all kinds of griefs or infirmities whatfoever, either by Sympathy or Antipathy, as this book will fufficiently inform you; and all growing within our Nation. I shall not trouble my felf or Reader in fetting forth the dangers in uting Forrain Drags, yet I deny not, but that fome Drugs,

# to the Reader.

Drugs, whofe vertue and operations are well known unto us may in many respects be useful, by reason our Climatedoth not afford some ingredients which are neceffary to be used in tome Distempers, as Figs, Raifons, Currants, Sugar, Wine, and Spirits & & which are oft times made use of, whereby to make our Dyet-drinks and spirits of Plants extracted the more favory, and doth help to work a more forceble effect in many distempers, as you will find in this book : and I have accordingly in some infirmities made use thereof.

Thirdly, concerning Number : there are certain Numbers attributed unto the Planets, which every Aftrological or Chymical Phyfician ought to know; more efpecially, fuch who use this way of cure by Herbs or Plants which is the moft affured way extant as best agreeing with our English bodies, yet as I have already declared both in Decoctions, and in Chimical Extractions, Ingredients, together with Herbs may be used to make it the more forceable and favory; but fhould we take all Herbs or Plants which are accounted good for every grief, not having regard to any felect Number, there being fo many forts of Herbs approved good for the fame, there would be no certainty either for the gathering of the Herbs at a right hour, or yet know when you have enough whereby to work your cure : the certainty of a felect Number is not only according unto my own experience, but alfo its the Opinion of Cornelius Agripp.1, an excellent Philosopher, and many others : What Numbers are attributed unto each Planet, and the reasons thereof, I have elsewhere in this book expressed.

Fourthly, Concerning Sympathy, that is, when any Flanct who is firongelt in the Heavens by effential B 2 dignities,

#### An Introductory Preface

dignitics, shall afflict the Principal fignificator of the fick : especially, if more frong than that Planet which is of a contrary nature; then those herbs cr Plants which are under his Dominion, shall according unto their Vertues and Numbers be collected to cure the infirmity, alwayes provided, they are gathered at the right Planetary hours, which this Book will inform you; Example, If Mars be the afflicting Planet and is more firong in effential dignities than Venus, then you must make choyce of fuch Herbs which are under the dominion of Mirs to cure fuch infirmitics which he ufually produceth, which this Book will alfo acquaint you with. There is no infirmity or difeafe whatfoever, but in a fecond Caufe proceedeth from the evil influence of the affli fing Planets; and what infirmity foever any Planet caufeth, he hath Herbs by Sympathy to cure it : in this condition, heat mult fetch out heat, even as if one should burn ones Finger, and then heat it against the fire, which cureth by Sympathy : Likewife, I have known a great cold taken, to be cured by a Pippin taken in cold water, Venus being ftrong in effential dignities; and if we fhould give cooling remedies when Mirs is ftrong, it will der ftroy the Patient, as I have often proved ; for it ftands by reafon, that if a weak man contend with a firong man well armed, he must needs be worsted : but it Mars be the afflicting Planet, although ftrong, and Venus also be near equal in thrength, then we mult chule a felect lester Number of her herbs to joyn with Mus, and fo the dole must be proportionable according to their strength and weakness, and to the remedies will be between both, rather adhereing unto the ftrongeft Planet. day 2 min 2000

Fitthly, Concerning Antipathy, admit the Moon or principal

## to the Reader.

principal Significator of the fick be afflicted by Satura, a Planet Cold and Dry, and he weak in the Heavens, and the Planet which is of a contrary nature is ftrong, as instance Jupiter who is Hot and Moist, then a felect Number of Herbs under the dominion of Jupiter, being of vertue to cure the diffemper must be used, provided they are gathered at the hour when fupiter raineth, which this book will inform you. But it Saturn and Jupiter be near equal in firength, then use a medium between both, and let one part of your Herbs be by Sympathy under Saturn, and the other part under Jupiter, alwayes adhereing unto the ftronger Planet, both by Number and Dofe; and ever remembring in-all Cures what wer to use a felect number of Herbs which are under the Sun, in regard he is Fountain of Life, and fole Monarch of the Heavens; and all those Harbs which are under his Dominion are always ap. proved good to comfort the Heart, Brain, Nerves, Arterics, and Vital Spirits, and are likewile good to ret fift Poylon : Likewile in all Cures whatlocver, your must have regard unto the age of the Patient, toge-1 ther with their Complexion, and the featon of the year, that to you may help to support Natures defects, 1 for a Cholerick or Sanguine Man or Woman by nature requireth things more cooling then Flegmatick, or Melancholy Man or Woman, and a Hegmatique or Melancholy man or woman requires taings more heating than a Cholerick or Sanguine man or woman; confider the like between Youth and Age, and the feas fon of the year. Note, that each herb or plant mentioned in this Treatile, is fet down by way of Catalogue under the Planet which owneth the Plant or Herb, it being done according unto their Elemental Qualities and Vertues : Having given fufficient rea-B 3 ions Constenes

#### An Introductory Preface

fons thereof, I confess I much differ from Authors, for what I have written in this book is no Translation, being meerly according unto my Practice and Experience for many years, by vertue of which Herbs and plants(throughGods bleffing)I have done many great and wonderful cures, I dare fay, greater hath not been done fince the Apolles times, for I have cauled the blind to fee; the deafe to hear; both lame and bedrid people to go; the dumb to speak, such who have been in extremity of pain, I have eafed them; like. wife I have cured all kinds of Evils, and all kinds of Agues; together with all forts of Madnels, having in this Book given fufficient reasons for the fame : I have likewife inferted in this Book, the Names, and places of dwelling of fundry perfons who have been by me cured of fuch infirmities and griefs aforefaid, and how performed; that fo others may be informed how to do the like : I have also instructed the Learner, how by the Moon in acute, or Sun in Chronick griefs, or infirmities to find the disease with its cause, and termination. I have also shewed the way how to Erect a Figure, and thereby to give judgment, either upon the Decumbiture, fight of the Urine or any ftrong fit of the Parint. And for the benefit of fuch who defire farther infpcction into this Art of Aftrology, having by the Rules in this Book, or by their own fludy attained unto the perfect way of Erecting a Figure : I have fhewed the way how to give judgment upon any horary question, as Thefts, Strayes, Fugitives, and Urins, &c. it being according unto my way of Practice and Experience for many yeares. I have allo shewed the way and manner how I have cast forth Devils, out of ach who were posselt, that fo others may be informed to do the like.

Courteous

#### to the Reader-

Courteours Reader, what I have written in this Book, is not only for my own vindication against all scandals and falle aspertions which are usually cast upon me, by such who are ignorant of my way of Practice; but chiefly to instruct others, and to inable them to do the like Cures as I have done, that so many hundreds may be kept from perishing. There are many who do admire at the Cures by me done, but being unfatisfied of the Legallity of my way of Cure, do thereupon refuse to come, or fend to me for help, to cure their infirmities.

And as for the vindication of the Art of Aftrology, I fhall not at prefent trouble my felf or Reader therewith, but fhall refer those who are unfatisfied, unto those Epistles in my Almanacks, Dated Anno, 1658. and 1659. and unto many other authentique Authors in Print.

#### Some Ubservations Concerning Sympathy of Cure-

W Hereas in the Catalogue of Plants, the Planet Saturn hath but very few Herbs or Plants allotted unto him: yet not with ftanding in my Epifile before going, I told you, that what griefs or infirmities foever any Planet caufed, there are herbs by Sympathy, as well as Antipathy to cure it; wherefore know that, although an Herb or Plant may by Elemental qualities be under the Dominion of Mars, as being hot and dry, and fo gathered at his hour, yet in regard of his vertues, and being approved good te cure fuch infirmities which are under the Dominion of Saturn, it may juftly and rationally be called a Sympathetical Cure, by reafon Mars is exalted in Capricorn the houfe of Saturn. Example, Agues, effecially

#### to the Readers

cially Quartans, are usually caused by Saturn. Now Worm-wood, Carduus, and fuch like Plants being hot and dry, are properly attributed unto Mars, both in point of gathering and numbers, yet in regard these Herbs and Plants are of known vertues to cure Agues which Saturn caufeth; and Mars being exalted in Capricorn which is the house of Saturn: therefore it may properly be called a Sympathetical Cure : And fo Herbs under the Dominion of Sol, cure infirmities by Sympathy caufed by Mars, because the Sun is exalted in Aries the house of Mars : And fo herbs under Venus cure by Sympathy infirmities under Jupiter, by reason Venus is exalted in Pisces the house of Jupiter; and so herbs of Jupiter cure by Sympathy such discuses which are under the dominion of the Moon, by reason Jupiter is exalted in Cancer which is her house : The benefit which we have from this observation is as followeth; If Saturn, Mars or any other Planet, be the afflicting Planet, and strong (which argueth a Complyance) then those herbs which are under the dominion of that Planet which is exalted in his house, being good for to cure the infirmity may beufed and for the reason aforefaid) it shall be called a Sympathetical Cure, for when Plarets are ftrong and afflicting we must comply with them, as I have elfewhere expressed. Note, that in all Sympathetical cures whatfoever, there must be one Elemental quality in the Planet of complyance, with the nature of the Planet afflicting; as for Example, Herbs under Mars have the quality of drith with Saturn; and Herbs under the Sun have the quality of heat with Mars; and Herbs under Venus have the quality of moysture with Jupiter; And Herbs under Jupiter have the quality of moyflure with the Moon. the

# The Epistle

The truth is, I find by good experience, especially in very cold infirmities, as Agues, Dead palties, and fuch like, its impossible to make a Sympathetical Cure when Saturn is strong, were it not fo that those Obfervations before-going were in force, and approved: as for example, If the Patient be old, his grief cold, his Complexion cold, the feation of the year cold, and his remedies to be applyed cold, it must needs dettroy nature, for where heat is wanting there can be no life : but if Saturn be the afflicting planet and weak then herbs which are under the dominion of the Sun and Jupiter being of known vertue to cure the Distemper or grite will do it; they being by Nature hot and moift; whereas Saturn is by nature cold and dry, clean differing in Elemental qualities, and this is called an Antipathetical Cure; but in all infirmities whatfoever which are caufed by the evil influence of Mars, he being ftrong in the Heavens, the remedies used must be by such Herbs and plants which are under his own Dominion, together with herbs of the Sun but if the Complexion of the patient, their age, and the seafon of the year doth naturally produce heat, then to use some small numbers and dose of fuch herbs which are under the Dominion of Venus, may be proper at some convenient times to give the patient towards the refreshing of nature, yet chiefly in point of Cure you must adhere unto those herbs and plants which are under Mars and the Sun whereby to work your Cure, for if you fhould give cooling remedies in hot Diftempers when Mars is ftrong, 'twill leftroy the patient as I have fufficiently proved ; but is I have ellewhere expressed if Mars be the afflicting planet and weak, then those herbs and plants under he Dominion of Vexus and the Moon; together with

## Dedicatory.

a select number of Herbs under the Dominion of the Sun will do it.

In all Cures whatfoever, a select number of herbs under the dominion of the Sun must be used.

These Rules being well observed and carefully followed, may through Gods bleffing produce wonderful Effects; as I have sufficiently proved in my many years practice and experience, as you will find in this Book.

lite: but it Samma be the afflicting planet and weak then herbe which are under the dominion of the San and Sapiter being of known vertue to cure the Dukemper or guite will doit; they being by Nature by t and molds, whereas Senergis by nature cold and dry, clean differing in Elemental qualities, and this is called an Astropath tight (are; but in all informities

stineyer, which are called by the evil influence of

ewn Dominios, together with herbs of the Sma if the Orimpleaton of the patient, their age, and featen of the year doth municily produce heats a touth fame, finall imphers and dote of figures a which are under the Daminion of the set, may

operat forme convenient. inwerio gi gene pati-

and the setterbies of names, yes chiefly in

of years and a set in the set will received

-se guiles with blacker of tirot set and

sin not Diferences when Mart is fireign will

Envelopenthere express of a Marrieboth additing

A Catalogue

to and st alle then those hards and plants under

an ideal should opput on the Bush they

arol Feyns and the Mosa's to refler with

sid mint bo by foch Herbi and plants which are mader

# BLAGRAV's Astrologica Practise of Physick.

# ACATALOGUE

Of the HERBS and PLANTS in this Treatife mentioned being rightly appropriated unto their several Planets, according un'o their elemental qualities and virtues, and agreeing with the Author's experience and practice for many years : There are many other herbs, which might have been incerted herein, but these here mentioned are the molt material and useful, being all english Plants and well known, and without queltion, if rightly applyed, may well ferve to cure any infirmities, what focver that are cureable, as I have fufficiently proved. But those that please may infertothers, having kno mledge of their elemental qualities and virtues, according unto the Rules hereafter expressed. The State State Agent

Saturn.	Saturn.	Jupiter.
A Lder-black	Poppey-black.	Bittony of the wood
A Lder-black lirds-foot. Bull je.	Poly-podium of the	Bittony of the water.
lounds woundwort.	Tway blade, or two.	Borrage. Cinkefoil
ats-fail.	Leaved-grafs.	Cammels-bay.
laukeweed.	66101 Milling	Columbies with
Temlock. Tenbane.	Jupiter.	blew flowers. Creffes.
landrake.	Agrimony	Comfrey with blew-
fe of Oak.	Alexanders	ish or purple flow-
ight shade	Aromatical-reed.	ers. Dualafa
Re provident	Beans-blew C	Buglofs. Buglofs

CCHHHMMNN

and the second of the second of the second of the second	AGRAVE'S Aftro	A REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER
Jupiter.	Mars.	Mars.
Bugloss wilde.	Agnus castus.	Dragons.
Dodder of time, or	Ale-boofe, or ground.	Doves foot.
of any other Jupiter	ivy.	Dropwort.
plant.	Anemony.	Dyers weed.
Dog Stones.	Anet.	Elderbuds
Elm-tree leaves and	Archangel, with red	Fern,
bark.	flowers.	Filipendula
Fell-wort.	Affarabacca.	Fleabane.
Fetherfew	Arfmart.	Furzbush flowers.
Flower- de-luce.	Asphodil.	Gallanga.
Fooles-Stones.	Beans red.	Garlick.
Fox gloves, with pur-	Beets red.	Germander.
ple flowers.	Bell flowers	Gladdon stinking.
Fumitary.	Bend weed.	Glaffewort.
Goats-beard, or Jo-	Birthwort.	Goutwort
Sephs flower	Bishopsweed	Ground pine.
Gromel, flowers and	Bitter-sweet.	Heath.
leavs.	Blites, with red	
Gander-gosse.	flowers.	Helmet flower.
Harts tongue.	Box-tree.	Hore hound.
Hyffop.	Bramble.	Haw thorn.
Knot grafs.	Brooklime.	Hemp.
Lark spur with blew		Hops.
flowers.	Butchers broom.	Holly.
Mallowes. Orach with blew	Broom rape.	Horfe tail.
flowers.	Briony.	Fack by the hedge.
Poppy with blew flow-	Buckthorn. Butter-bur.	Ivy.
ers	Butter wort.	Knapweed.
Perwinckle.	Carduns benedistus.	Loufe berries.
. Purplewort.	Catmint.	Leeks.
Parfnip.	Coloquintida.	Monkshood. Nouse ear
Parfnip wilde.	Charlock.	Mustard
Spleenwort.	Cetton-thiftle.	Mercury.
Satirjon.	Cockle.	Hedge-mustard.
Saracens confound.	Crowfoot.	Nettles.
Scurvey-grafs.	Croffewort.	Nep.
Smallage.	Danewort.	Onyons.
Time.	Darnel:	Ofmond royal   both
Mother of Time.	Dittander.	Ofmond water flags
Wild flax.	Dittany or paperwort	Park-leavs, or Tudjon
all and the second s	Dock	Poppey red flowers.
State of the second second	Logs tooth.	Pilewort.
and be and	A Start Starter	Thewart.

Pepper-

	ractife of Phylick.	- 3
Mars.	Sun.	Sun.
Pepperwort.	Almonds.	Lavender.
Radifb.	Allgood.	Lavender cotten.
Ragwort.	Avens.	Ladies manile.
Rocket.	Bazil-freet.	Lovage.
Rhubarb.	Birds eye.	Lillies yellowifh flow-
Bastard .rhubard.	Burnet.	ers.
Rupturewort.	Bugle.	Mary golds.
Sammort.	Calamint.	Marjerome (weet
Savin.	Cammomil.	Maudlin sweet.
Saxifrage.	Centory.	Masterwort.
Sciatica creffes.	Chervil, or Sweet	May weed.
Scabious.	Cicely.	Melilot.
· Scorpion-grafs.	Celandine.	Mints garden.
Spurge.	Clary.	Misletoe.
Self heal.	Catmint.	Mugwort.
Sene.	Comflips.	Motherwort.
Shepheards needle.	comfrey with yellow	Mullein.
Sheapheards purfe.	flowers.	One blade, or herb
Sueefewort.	Crown imperial good	true love.
Sopewort.	for palfies.	Oxlips.
Spearwort.	Daffydils, or	Parly.
Solomons feal.	Daffydowndilly.	Saint Peters wort.
Swallewwert.	Dill.	Palma brifti.
Tamaris.	Ditany.	Peny royal.
Thiftles.	Eglantine.	Pimpernel.
Tarragon,	Elecampane.	Piony.
Tootowort, or dento-	Eye-bright.	Rofes red.
ry. /	Fennel	Rofa folis.
Our Ladies thiftle.	Figwort.	Rofemary.
Wake Robin.	Golden rod.	Rifes damask-
Cuckow pint.	Gilly-flowers sweet.	Rue.
Wormwood.	Herbs ears.	Saffron.
Wood waxon.	Holly rofe.	Sanicle.
Woad.	Higtaler flowers.yel-	Sage.
Wallwort.	low with woolley	
Wood Jage.	leavs.	Saunders.
1	Saint Katherines	cordium.
Sun.	flower	Setwall.
Contraction of the states	S.iint Johnswort.	Savory, Summer.
Ale cost or cost mary.	Saint Fameswort.	Southern wood.
Angelica,	Ladies bed - ftraw.	
Anife.	with yellow flowers	Sunder.
Afb-tree. maler not	Juniper.	Spignel.
- General	C 2	T nfes
	and the second of the second se	and the second of the second sec

and the

a state of the second

Sun. Venus. Mercury. Tanfey. Flixmeed. Tree of life. Alk anet. Groundsel. Tormentil. All-good. Gourds. Valerian. Barberries. Harts-ease or herb Fervain. Blood-wort. of the Trinity. Walnut leaves. Herb Truelove. Bell-flower. Woodbine flowers, or Elew bottle. Herb two pence, or boney suckles. Dog grafs. money wort. Wood-rofe. Indive. Hounds tongue. Vipers buglos. Larks Spur, with Fluellin. Liver-wort. white flowers. Lillies with white-Loofe-Strife. Venus. Loofe wort. flawers. Adders tongue. Maiden hair. Lung-wort. Apples. Mede- Sweet . Moss on Apple-trees Arrach flinking or crab-trees. Medlar tree. Arch-angel, white. Maddir. Mulberries leaves flowers. Millet. Navel wort. Privet. Therein Arrow head. Orrach flowers white Artechokes. Quinces. Peach flowers. Alkanet. Pellitory of the wall. Succory. Barley. Plantane. Rampion. Beans-white. Perwinckle, wild. Sorrel-garden. Bears-breach. Star-wort. Pond weed. Beech-leavs. Wher'e-berries. Poppy flowers white. Blices-flowers white. Willow-tree. Pauls bettony Beets white. Wood bine-leavs. Primrofe. Bucks horn plantane. Ribwort. Wild Tanfey. Cleavers, or Goofe-Rofes white. Tarrow. grafs. Rushes. Colts foot. Saunders flow, white Moon. Columbines with Snakemeed. white flowers. Cabbage. Sorrelwood Crab-tree, Somthiftle. Chick-weed. Cherry-tree and fruit Stich-wort. Spinach. Coleworts. Cranes-bil. tam berries. Cucumber . Cud-weed. Houlleek or fengreen. Sycomore tree. Cumpbrey roots. Threat-wort, or bell Letiuce. Datfies. Mellions. flower. Dandetion. Three leav'd grafs. Orpine. Duchs-meat. Pompions. 3 40 Turnip root. E der-flowers. Vine leavs. Pompions. Violers, leave for roors Flea-wirt. Purflane. Telliery. Moon wort. Water creffes. General

4

#### Practice of Phylick.

General Rules to know under what Planet every Herb or Plant is governed by the only use of an Herbal, with the true reafon thereof, according unto the Author's experience and practice for many years; as followeth.

The first thing confiderable, is to take notice of the Elemental Qualities of each Planet; viz. whether hot and dry, hot and moift, cold and dry, or cold and moift, and of what degrees; as first, second, third or fourth. Secondly, we must by an Herbal find the nature or Elemental quality of the plants; if you find that both the Planet and plant do accord in Elemental qualities. then we may conclude, that such an herb or plant is under such a Planet: for any reasonable Philosopher well knoweth, that every Element doth naturally sympathize with its own like, even as the actions of men doth naturally sympathize with their complexion and condition of that Planet which hath predominancy over them, as I have elsewhere expressed

#### Example h

Saturn is a Planet cold and dry in the third and fourth degree: Now by the Herbal I find, that hemlock, henbane, night-fhade, and fuch like, are cold and dry in the third and fourth degree; and therefore may juftly be attributed unto the Planet Saturn.

Jupiter is by nature hot and moift: Now by the Herbal I find, that burrage, mallows, and the herb or plant called dogftones, are by nature hot and moift; and therefore may juftly be attributed unto Japiter.

sis hand install on us palant

Mars is by nature hot and dry in the third and fourth degree: Now by the Herbal I find, that carduus, wormwood, tobacco, rhubarb, hellebore, box, and fuch like, are all under the dominion of Mars, as being hot and dry in the third and fourth degree.

The Sun is by nature hot and dry in the first and second degree, and near unto the third : Now by the Herbal Hind, that angelica, baum, marigolds, rue, fweet marjoram, and fuch like, are all hot and dry in the first and second degree, perhaps rear unto the third; and therefore are all attributed unto the Sun. 6

Venus is by nature cold and moift in the first and second degree: Now by the Herbal I find, that violets, spinage, white beets, white beans, and such like, are all under the dominion of Venus, as being cold and moist in the first and second degree accordingly.

Mercury is by nature cold and dry in the first and second degree: Now by the Herbal I find, that endive, succory, woodbine, lung-wort, liver-wort, and such like, are all cold and dry in the first and second degree, and are therefore under the dominion of Mercury.

The Moon is by nature cold and moift in the third and fourth degree; and by the Herbal I find, that cabbage, fengreen, chickweed, orpine, purflain, and fuch like, are all cold and moift in the third and fourth degree; and therefore are under the dominion of the Moon.

Another way whereby to attribute each herb or plant aright unto the Planet, that so hey may agree both in elemental qualities and virtues, more especially of the first part in the degrees of heat or cold, it being the way of my practice, and that with good success.

Irft, having by an Herbal found the virtue of the plant which is approved for the curing of fuch infirmities or difeases which are under the dominion of such a planet, as causes them, although the herb or plant agree but in the first elemental quality of heat or cold, yet the herb or plant may juftly and rationally be attributed unto the Planet which owns the grief, and fo thereby make a fympathetick cure: As instance, Jupiter who is by nature hot and moift, and hath predominancy over the liver, lungs, blood, veins, plurifies, and the like : Now by the Herbal we find, that lung-wort, woodbittany, agremony, scurvigras, and such like, are all good to cure fuch infirmities, notwithstanding they are all hot and dry in the first and second degree, yet having the first elemental quality of heat, together with virtue to cure fuch defects which Jupiter causeth, they may justly be attributed unto Jupiter ; and fo plantane, white beets, and dandelion, accounted by Authors cold and dry, may juftly be attributed unto Venus, as having the first elemental quality of being cold n the first or second degree, and hath virtue to cure by fympathy

# Practice of Phylick.

pathy fuch defects which Venus caufeth, or otherwife by antipathy unto Mars, as doth plantane, which cureth cuts and wounds which Mars caufeth : Now white beets and dandelion cureth by fympathy; the first bringeth down womens courfes, the other helpeth to cleanse the passages of urin, always provided in these particular applications, that the first elemental quality of heat or cold doth agree, as aforefaid, without which there can be no true gathering or attributing the plant aright unto the Planet, as I have shewed more at large elsewhere. And farther, should we not sometimes use this particular way herein expressed, both Jupiter and Venus, who are great friends unto Nature, would have very few herbs.or plants allotted unto them, especially Jupiter who is the greater fortune ; for by the Herbal you shall find very few herbs or plants which doth accord in elemental qualities of heat and moisture with Jupiter ; and the truth is, I find that Authors do most of them agree in the first elemental quality, or part of heat or cold, but in the latter part of drith or moyu fture fomewhat differing; and without queftion they do but guess thereat, or otherwise by tradition follow each other; neither do they give true knowledge therein ( cfpecially in many herbs and plants ) as inftance dandelion, which hath a known virtue to open and cleanfe the paffages of urin : Now if this plant were cold and dry, which most Authors hold, how could it have this virtue to open and cleanse ? for of neceffity moisture must do it, for all plants which are drying, are ulually flopping and binding; and fo Saturn, a Planet cold and dry, when afflicting the ( in earthy figns, always produceth bindings in the body : Alfo the bloffoms of plants are fomewhat to be regarded, more especially when they agree in the first elemental quality of heat or cold; as inftance, wood-bittany, hyflop, buglofs, burrage, and fuch like, whole bloffoms are blew, a colour which 12 ownerh : And notwithstanding they are all hot and dry (except burrage) yet they are rightly appropriated unto Jupiter, by reafon of their virtues, as curing fuch defects which 2 caufeth. But fhould we grant that herbs and plants, which are by Nature cold and dry, to be under Jupiter ( as many learned Authors do hold as I could name) as inftance endive, fuccory, and fuch like, there can be no reason given for it, by reason they are fo much differing in elemental qualities, for the plants are cold and dry, and the Planet Jupiter hot and moift, clean oppofite unto each other ; wherefore it standeth by reason, and is rational to be under Mercury, whole nature doth fympathize, as being cold and dry, and fo to cure by antiparhy unto

8

unto Jupiter, the herbs being of known virtue to cure fuch diftempers, which Jupiter caufeth; likewise I find that many Authors do attribute, clary, mints, peny royal, and many others, unto Venus . a planet cold and moift, whereas the herbs are all hot and dry, of a clean contrary nature. Now these plants doe properly belong to the Sun; and the rather in regard of their virtues, as being comfortable unto the heart and vital spirits, and being of sweet smell and pleafant take : I could inftance many more, which Authors do wrongfully apply, as inftance, they attribute angelica, fage, box, and fuch like to be under the planet Saturn whereas the herbs are all hot and dry, especially box, who is hot and dry in the fourth degree, both the first plants are without queftion under the dominion of the Sun, as being of a good fmell and tafte, and are of known virtues to comfort the heart, arteries, and vital spirits and to refist poyfon. The other being very hot, and of bitter tafte rightly belongeth unto the planet Mars as agreeing in elemental qualities, I confess, I have read many Authors, and I find many of them accord, but clean out of the way of truth : The reason is, as I conceive, because their works are many, or most of them but translated, and so following by tradition each other, not well weighing the reafons have likewife erred, but as to the virtues of herbs and plints they do for the most part accord, giving reasons for the fame. What I have written in this Book i not by imitation of others, but from my own daily practice and experience. And fhould I fet down the many idifficult cures, which I have done by virtue of herbs I fhould hardly be believed, except by fuch who are well verfed in the fecrets of Aftrology and Philosophy : for many countrey people think, they make a bold adventure, when they come unto me for cure, prefuming that what I do is more than natural. They not confidering, or at leaft being ignorant of the extraordinary virtue of herbs and plants more especially being gathered at the right planetary hours together with the right numbers of herbs and plants belonging unto each planet being collected and being truely in due times administred; for time, virtue and number, together with the right underftanding of the way of cure by fympathy and antipathy are the five principal pillars of our work in the Aftrological or chymical way of phyfick, as I have already declared in my before Epifile to the Reader.

prototoping ; mating

traits, while allows double an

Here

## Practice of Phylick.

Here followeth fome neceffary Rules to be obferved concerning the gathering of each herb or Plant aright according unto the true planetary hours, without which no great cures can be done or wonders wrought in the Aftrological and Chymical way of Phyfick. I have alfo fet down the way how to reconcile any difference, which may fometimes arife by way of application of the plant unto the planet : For I muft confeffe by reafon of the difference amongft Herbalifts concerning the qualities and vertues of fome particular plants there may happily be fome rational conteft therein.

#### The Way to gather such Herbs and Plants which are of known Elemental qualities and virtues out of contest is as followeth.

) Efore we proceed herein it will be necessary for the Rea-)der to understand the planetary hours, which are in ferred at the beginning of the fecond Book together with the Almanack perpetual adjoyning for both the planet, which is Lord of the hour, and the plant which is to be gathered must both agree in elemental qualities especially of the first part of heat or cold. Ixample, If I were minded to gather baum, rolemary, marygolds angelica, and fuch like plants or herbs, which are under the dominion of the Sun; upon Sunday the fourteenth of March 1699. Now from the Suns rifing until he is an hour in highth which is until feven a clock, is the hour of the Sun, likewife the Sun reigneth again the eighth hour, which is between one and two a clock after upon At which times you may gather any herbs or plants under the dominiou of the Sun. Now if any one were minded to gather any herbs of the Sun upon Tuefday the fixteenth day then between feven and eight a clock in the morning is the hour of the Sun. And likewife between two a d three a clock afternoon, as appeareth in the Almanack answerable unto the day of the Month, also by the fame Rules. you may gather any other Herbs or Plants at the right planetary hours accordingly, which are out of controverfie.

Rules whereby to gather such Herbs and plants, which are in Controversie, that so you may have the true planetary influence notwithstanding as followers.

7 Hen you are minded to gather any herb or Plant in controverfie, as inftance dandelion beforementioned, this Plant being by my rules under Venus, but by fome Autho s appropriated unto Jupiter by reason it hath a virtue to open the obstructions of the Liver ( being under Jupiter ) But it hath alfo a virtue to open and cleanse the paffages of urine, as I have already declared ( which is under Venus ) but chiefly it hath the first elemental quality of being cold, agreeing with Venus, whereas Jupiter is hot. Now to reconcile this or any other difference of the like nature, do as followeth; Let both Planets in queftion at the time of gathering be in Conjunction, Sextile, or Trine, afpect unto each other. Or otherwife let the Moon be feperating and applying by any of those aspects from the one planet to the othe, by this rule yon may have the true planetary influence of both planets in queftion : Alwayes provided that the Lord of the Hour doth accord with the first elemental quality of the planet be it hot or cold, wherefore in this condition Vemus must be Lord of the Hour at the time of gathering the, herb or plant accordingly. I shall instance one herb more; Suppose, I was minded to gather Sweet-marjerome, which plant is by many Authors appropriated unto the planet Mer. cury, the reason they give is because Mercury is conjoyned in fome particular operations of the brain, and this plant is of known virtue to comfort the brain. But by my rules and dayly experience, I find it to be under the dominion of the fun; First by reason of its elemental qualities as agreeing with heat and drith : Secondly in regard of its virtues, for all herbs and plants, which are of fweet fmell, and are of approved virtues to comfort the heart, brain, nerves and arteries, and vital spirits, as this plant is are justly and rationally accounted to be under the dominion of the Sun who is the fountain of life, Lord of Leo and exalted in Aries, whereas Mercary hath only predominancy over fome particular operations of the brain, as he hath in all the five fences. Its Generally approved of all Authors that the bulk of the brain in all creatures, is under the dominion of the Moon. The vital and quickning part under the Sun, the operation of Mercury as aforefaid. Now

to

## Practice of Physick.

o gather this plant at the right planetary hour, that fo you nay have the influence of both planets in queftion, you muft lo as before expressed, let those planets concerned be in either Conjunction, Trine, or Sextile, alpect unto each other, at the ime of gathering, or otherwife let the Moon be feparating and ipplying from the one planet to the other at the time of gatheing by any of the before going afpects : Example, If I were ninded to gather the faid fweet marjerome in September, 1669. about which time fuch like plants are in their prime to ather. In which moneth upon the fourteenth day the Sun ind Mercury are in partil Conjunction, but their influence holds above a week before and after, for until they are separated en degrees from each other their Orbs, Raies, or Influence holds ftrong unto perfection, wherefore you may gather this plant aright upon Sunday the fifth day, or upon Sunday the enth day or upon Sunday the fifteenth day from the Suns rifing until the Sun is about an hour in hight; and likewife in the afternoon between one and two of the clock as appeareth in the perpetual Almanack for the day appointed. Alfo you may gather any days of those weeks, when the Sun is Lord of the hour, and if the Moon be in friendly afpect its the berter how to find the Lord of the hour, I have fhewed elfewhere at the beginning of the fecond book-

NOTE, That in gathering all kinds of herbs and plants whatfoever, more efpecially, when you intend to do any great cure, you must get the influential virtue of one of the fortunes, viz. the Sun, Jupiter, or Venus to be joyned or be in fome friendly afpect with that planet, which owns the plant having regard unto the infirmity or grief which either by fimpathy or antipathy hath any relation to the fortune, as inftance endive, which is cold and dry under Mercury yet in regard its approved good to cool the heat of the liver, which is under Jupiter, therefore let Jupiter be in Conjunction, Trine, or Sextile afpect unto Mercury or the Moon separating and applying by any of those afpects from the one planet to the other, when you gather the plant, this is to be done, when an infortune owns the plant or herb you are minded to gather. 771.01

A Plain

A Plain and Easie way how to gather herbs or plants aright that so you may have the benefit both of the day and hour, when each planet reigneth, which owneth the plant throughout the year : And will generally serve to gather any Herbs or plants aright for, the use of physick, Being sitted for every ten dayes of the Month thooughout the year and so for ever.

### portulat to asian NOTE,

All Herbs and Plants, which are under the dominion of the Sun are gathered on Sundayes : and all those herbs and plants which are under the dominion of the Moon are gathered on Mondayes : and all those under Mars on Tuesdayes : and all those under Mercury on wednesdayes: and all those unde Jupiter on Thursdayes : and all those under Venus on Fridayes : and all those under Saturn on Saturdayes. Now every planet which is Lord of the day, suleth the first and the eighth hour of the day, each day being divided into twelve equal parts, which we call the planetary hours (and fo the planetary hours are near twice fo long in the highest of Summer, as they are in the midst of winter ) Example, Suppose I were minded to gather herbs or plants under the dominion of Sol upon one of the first ten dayes of January: Then upon Sunday from the Suns rifing, which is fix minutes after eight a clock until 46 min. paft eight in the morning, and likewise from 40 minutes past noon until 20 minutes past one, you may gather any herb or plant under the dominion of the Sun, by which account you have the benefit both of the day and hour as aforefaid as appeareth in the Table following, you may do the like for any other plant or herb whatfoever, alwayes remembring that the planet which is Lord of the day ever ruleth the first and the eighth hour, divided as aforefaid into twelve equal parts.

Fanuary

house are devalated

cyou may carrier this

	Practice of Phylick,	. 13
		Length of the
6		planetary hours
	noon From the Suns rifing which is 6 min.	zh. m'
	after 8 until 46 min. paft 8.	Go 40
	. noon From 40 min. past noon, until 20 min. past 1.	3
	Parente 20 day to the men. ent.	March
	January from the 10 day to the 2 day.	A PERFECT OF A PERFECTA PERF
	noon From the Suns rifing being 47 min. af-	fineen Fren
	. noon From the Suns rifing being 47 min. af- ter 7 until 30 min. paft 8. . noon From 43 min. paft noon until 20 min.	Ch. m.
	paft 1	S° 43
	the Suns titles Being & minh, all and	The sound of the sound From
	January from the 20 unto the end.	
	f. noon From the Suns rifing being 26 min- paft 7 until 30 min after 8. 4. noon From 43 min.paft noon until 26 min.	Zh. m.
	F non From 42 min paft poor until 26 min.	80' 46
	paft 1.	2
	the Sinks friding being as mm. Th	mora mon La
ali	February the first 10 days.	A. nem From
1	f. no n From the Suns rifing being 12 min. af- ter 7 until 8 a clock.	Zh. m.
1.7	t. noon From 48 min. paft noon until 36 min.	.80 48
760	paft i. nier 8 mini milia amd adt	Poly Ries & W
23	February from the 10 day to the 20 day.	a barren and a second and
	and the second s	
	f. noon From the Suns rifing being 57 mi.paft 6 until 40 min. paft 7.	
	ft.noon From 51 min. past noon until 14 min.	.50 51
	paft r .nin & gniod gnilit enne ad	nord neer
	February from the 20 day unto the end.	Alt noon From
	f. noon From the Suns rifing being 36 min.	and the second sec
2	paft 6 until 28 min. paft 7.	Ch. m.
	r. noon From 54 min. paft noon until 48 min	So 54
	Paft I. en him i volta difer so	After noon Flown .
	March the first 10 days.	All have been and have
	of noon From the Suns rifing being 7 min.	14. ····
8.	paft 6 until 5 min. palt 7.	Uni north this
	t. noon From 58 min. paft noon until 58 min paft 1.	. 50 50
	Part is and in the second	August
		a second second second
	and the second	a spine a sector to the party
		A CONTRACT OF

Length of th March from the 10 day to the 20 day. planetary hours Bef. noon From the Suns rifing being 6 a clock 7 h. until 7 a clock. Aft. noon From one a clock until 2 a clock.

m.

m.

13

Ш.

13

m.

14

m.

19

22

23

tune

March from the 20 day to the mon. end. Bef noon From the Suns rifing being 28 min. after 5 until 33 min. paft 6. Aft.noon From 5 min. pafti until 11 min. paft Q1 two.

14

April the first 10 dayes. Bef. noon From the Suns rifing being 3 min. atter 5 until 13 min. paft 6. Afr. noon From 10 min. after 1 until 19 min. paft 2.

April from the 10 day to the 20 day. Bef. noon From the Suns frifing being 45 min. 7h. paft 4 until 58 min. paft 5. Aft. noon From 13 min. paft 1 until 25 min. palt 2.

April from the 20 day to the end. Bef, noon From the Suns rifing being 8 min after 7 h. 4 until 48 min. paft 5: Aft. noon From 14 min. paft 1 until 29 min. St paft 2

May the first 10 days. Bef. noon From the Suns rifing being 8 min. after 4 until 37 min. paft 5. Aft noon From 19 min.paft until 37 m. paft 2.

May from the 10 day to the 20 days Bef. noon From the Suns rifing being 56 min.af- oh. / - 19 m. ter 3 until 17 min. paft 5. Aft. noon From 22 min. after 1 until 42 min. paft 2. COL DENSITE

May from the 20 day unto the end? Bef. noon From the Suns rifing being 45 min. 7h. 1 + 22 m. after 3 until 8 min paft 5. Aft. noon From 23 min paft suntil 45 m. paft 2. )

# Practice of Physick,

Length of the planetary hours

IS

Augut

ef. noon From the Suns rifing being 39 min.af. 3h. 1-23 m<sup>4</sup> ter 3. until 3 min. paft 5. Ifte noon From 24 min. paft 1 until 47 min. S<sup>1</sup> 24 paft 2.

#### June from the 10 to the 2 day.

lef. noon From the Suns rifing being 39 min. af. 3h. m. ter 3 until 3 min. paft 5. 3h. m. Ift. noon From 24 min. paft 1 until 47 min. St 24 paft 2

#### June from the 20 unto the end.

Bef. noon	From the Suns	rifing	being 44	min.	3h.	m,
Aft. noon	paft 3 until From 23 min.	paft 1	until 46	min.	G1	23.
A Contraction	paft 2.				(reg)	Sal Sind To

#### July the first 10 days.

Bef. noon	From the Suns rifing being 35 min. af- 2h.	m.
	ter 3 until 16 min. after 5. From 21 min. past 1 until 42 min. §1	2.2
and the second	paft 2.	

#### July from the 10 day to the 20 day.

Bef. noon	From the Suns rifing being 8 min	.paft ?h.	in mä
and the second second second	4 until 27 min. paft 5. From 19 min. paft 1 until 37 paft 2		en 12

### July from the 20 day unto the end.

Bef. noon	From the Suns rifing being 26 min.	B.f.
Aft. noon	From 16 min. paft 1 until 22 min. 81	16
A State Barrier	paft 2.	

#### August the first 10 days.

Bef. noon	From the Suns rifing being 45 min. paft 4 until 58 min. paft 5. From 13 min. paft 1 until 25 min. G1	and D'a
Aft. noon	From 13 min. past 1 until 25 min. SI	nan <b>13</b> .

Length of the August from the 10 day to the 20 day. planetary hours Bef. noon From the Suns rising being 3 min. Sh. m. after 5 until 13 min past 6. Aft. noon From 6 min. past 1 until 13 min. Sh. 10 past 2.

#### August from the 20 day to the end.

Bef noon From the Suns rifing being 23 min. Sh. m. after 5 until 47 min. paft 6. . SI 6 I ft.noon From 6 min. paft 1 until 13 min. paft SI 6 two.

16

#### September the first 10 days.

Bef. noon From the Suns rifing being 47 min. after 5 until 47 min. paft 6. Aft. noon From 2 min. after 1 until 4 min. St paft 2.

### Septem. from the 10 day to the 20 day.

Bef. noon From the Suns , rifing being 6 min. 7 h. paft 6 until 5 min. paft 7. Afr. noon From 59 min. after noon until 58 min. 5 paft 1.

### Septem from the 10 day to the end.

Bef. noon From the Suns rifing being 26 m after 3h. 6 until 22 min. paft 7: Aft. noon From 56 min.after noon until 50 min. paft 1.

### October the first 10 days.

Bef. noon From the Suns rifing being 50 min.af- 3h. m. ter 6 until 42 min. paft 7. Aft. noon From 52 min.after noon until 43 min. 52 paft 1.

### October from the 10 day to the 20 day.

Bef. noon From the Suns rifing being 11 min. after 7 until 8 aclock. Aft. noon From 49 min, past noon until 37 min. St past 1.

October

'n

m;

m.

50

	17	Practice of Phyfick.	
	th of the	Dach from the op den unto the and plane	
	m.	off. noon From the Suns rifing being 27 min. 2h.	
	4.6	paft 7 until 14 min. paft 8. Go 7. noon From 46 min. paft noon until 31 min. S paft 1.	
1. Mar		November the first to days.	
	<b>1</b> . 43	ef. noon From the Suns rifing being 48 min. 3h. after 7- until 30 min. paft 8. fr. noon From 43 min. paft noon, until 24 min. 50 paft 1.	
a with an	ferende	Novem. from the 10 day to the 27 day.	
	m, 40	f. noon From the Suns rifing being 3 min. af- ter 8 until 43 min. paft 8. ft. noon From 40 min. paft noon until 19 min. So paft 1	
	nin all	and the fevens do meet.	
	- A CON	Novemb. from the 20 day unto the end. ef. noon From the Suns rifing being 45 min. 2h.	ł
\$	m. 38	paft 8 until 53 min after 8. Ift. noon From 38 min.paft noon until 15 min. So paft 1.	
	the day	Decemb. the first 10 days.	
	<b>m</b> . 37	ft. noon From the Suns rifing being 20 min.af. 3h. ter 8 until 57 min. past 8. ft. noon From 37 min. past noon until 14 min. 50 past 1.	
	Werch	al sight descess of bleff docls. See	
		ef. noon From the Suns rifing being 20 mi.paft	
	in.	8 until 57 min. paft 8. Ch.	
	ST THE FO	aft.noon From 37 min. paft noon until 14 min. So paft 1	A
ANTER A.	timol.	Decemb. from the 20 day unto the end.	
	m.	ef. noon From the Suns rifing being 15 min. Ch. paft 8 until 53 min paft 8. fr. noon From 38 min. paft noon until 15 min. Co.	
	1010	paft 1.	
in the	Concern-	D	
		the second s	

Concerning Numbers attributed unto the seven Planets with the Reafons thereof, agreeing with Cornelius Agrippa an excellent Philosopher, besides my own daily practice and experience.

Saturn. Is radiaronoff

Numbers attributed to the plan.

12

7

9

3

8

2

7

8

Sol

"O this Planet I belongeth three numbers, viz. two, feven, nine ; The number two as being next beneath the ftarry firmament, and alfo as being one of the two infortunes, the number feven, as being the feventh in order, and higheft from the earth. Its alfo a number fatal and climacterical as joyned with the number nine. Alfo the number nine is a number fatal and climacterical as joyned with the number feven : For nine times 7 makes 63, which number all philofophers do hold to be fatal and climaterical by reafon the nines and the fevens do meet.

Novembe from the 20

nose Proint the Sunst

#### Jupiter min and arts more Front Pill min. rah. . 63 Fupiter hath three numbers, allotted unto him, wiz. one, three eight ; The number one, as being the head and chief fortune; the number three, as being the the third ftar or planet in order from the ftarry firmament beneath Saturn allo, as being one of the three for. tunes. The number eight as containing the miftery of Juffice and Religion : for Jupiter in aftrelogy doth always represent the fober Prieft or Minister, according unto which number Chrift was circumcifed : alfo we read of eight degrees of bleffednefs, &c.

av wato the end.

### flag im o Mars.

Mars hath four numbers alloted unto him, viz. two, four feven, nine : The number two, as being one of the two infortunes : The number four, as being the fourth in number from the ftarry firmament next un to Jupiter : The number feven as being a number fatal and climacterical as joyned with nine : Alfo he hath the number nine as being a number fatal and climacterical, as joyned with feven. This planet as likewife Saturn are both enemies unto Nature,

Imperb of the

### Practice of Phyfics.

#### Sol.

Numbers attributed to the plan.

19

2

6

The

The Sun hath five feveral numbers alloted unto him, viz. one, three, four, feven, ten, twelve. The number one as being fole Monarch of the Heavens : The num-3 ber three. as being one of the three fortunes : The 4 number four, from the four quarters of the year : The number ten as being the number of the end of life, 210 as multiplyed by feven : The number twelve as paffing through the twelve figns of the Zodiack.

## Venus.

Venus hath three numbers alloted unto her, viz. 9 two, three, nine : The number two as being female. The number three as being one of the three fortunes : The number fix as being the number of generation confifting of two threes.

#### Mercury.

This Planct Mercury hath two numbers alloted un- C to him, viz. two five: The number two, as being part male and part female. And therefore called the hermaphrodite. The number five as having predominancy over the operation of the five fenfes,

#### Moon.

The Moon hath three numbers alloted unto her, a viz. two fix, nine : The number two as being female: / The number fix as being the number of generation : The number nine, as being the utmost receptacle of h all cœlestial influences.

and provide a state of the second state

A DETERMINE THE REAL

Carlo and State

the man and a sold of the general the second

20

The Astrological way, whereby to discover all kinds of Diseases, or Infirmities incident unto the body of Man: And likewise how to know whether the Sick shall live or die : also the time, when either Recovery or Death may be expected; with the true Astrological way of curing each Disease which is cureable, as followeth.

N the first place, before we come to set forth the Method of cure, it will be necessary to find what the grief is, and from what caufe; without which its impoffible to do any great cures. There are two wayes by which Judgment may be given herein : The one Aftrologically by a Figure of twelve Houtes, which is accounted to be the most affured and exacteft way: the other is by the Moon according as the is afflicted by the malevolent Planets, having regard to the figns or constellations, wherein she was afflicted, at the time of decumbiture: This way may ferve generally in acute difeafes, and I do find by my daily practice, that one fhall feldom err herein, but in cafe of fuch Difeases, which are natural from the birth, or have been of very long flanding, or more especicially, if there be any fuspirion of Witchcraft, a Figure of twelve houses is most rational I shall briefly shew the way of both : But in regard a Figure of twelve Houfes and the aftrological way in giving judgement thereupon may feem difficult at the first, especially unto those, who have never formerly read or studied any whit in this Science : And farther confidering that many, who are well willers hereunto either may want time, or be unwilling to take the pains herein, may neglect the fludy hereof, and fo this my writing may prove uselesse unto them, I have for the satisfaction and incouragement of all well willers unto this fludy and practice. of Phyfick, fet forth one general way in giving judgment, either by the Moon afflicted in acute diseales, which terminate in a month, or by the Sun in Chronick difeafes, which are of above a months flanding: This being the very way of my own daily practice and experience for many years, wherein you shall seldome or never fail, especially in acute difeases, as for other Chronick and long lafting griefs there will be more time allotted to confider of them : The truth is long continued infirmities (and fome others ) doth require more infpe. Rion than that only of the Sun and Moon afflicted and therefore a figure of twelve houses will be proper to give judgement therein for many times the alcendant, fixth and twelfth houles

### Practice of Phylick.

houses with their Lords will be concerned therein, as shall be fhewed in order. Alfoit will be necessary after the grief is known, to know the critical, intercidental, and judicial daies and times; being the times for change either of life or death. which is done by a critical figure divided into 16 equal parts, as shall be shewed in the next paper.

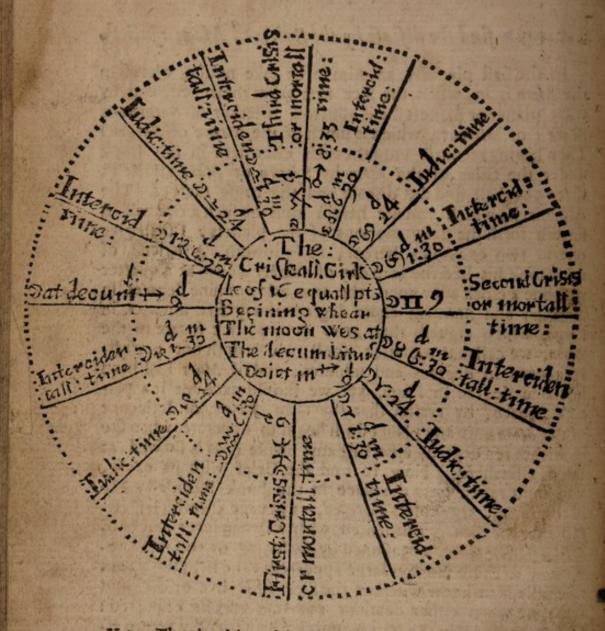
21

### The way to find the difease by the Sun and Moon afficted.

In the first place by an Almanack take notice, what fign the Moon is in, when the Sick first takes their bed, and by what planet or planets she is afflicted, whether of Saturn or Mars ( or Mercury, which is much of the nature of Saturn) Then having recourse unto the rules elsewhere in this Book under the titles of the Moon by Saturn or Mars afflicted; there you shall find the difease and the cause thereof. The Almanack, which you use herein must be such a one which fetteth forth the daily motions of the planets : I shall give one or two examples hereof, as followeth, A Friend of mine took his bed the 10th day of Ollober 1667 at a quarter paft one a clock after noon, the Moon being of nine degrees in Sagitary and Mars in eight degrees thirty five minutes in Virgo, which argueth that Mars is in platick fquare to the Moon, we call that a platick aspect, which doth not perfectly accord in degrees and minutes, and if Mars had been but one degree in Virgo, yet we fhould account it a platick Square, by reason that the Orbs, Rayes, or Influence of the Moon unto any planet do h begin to opperate, when the is within ten degrees aspecting any planet ( as is shewed at large elsewhere ) Now to find the Grief with its cause, you must repair unto the place in this book intituled, The Moon in Sagitary of Mars oppreffed, as in page 57 which fheweth that the Sick is tormented with a ftrong fever and cholerick paffions, &c. occafioned by furfeiting or too much repletion as there more at large appeareth : the next thing confiderable is to know whether the Sick shall live or die, and the time when either death or recovery may be expected : Now in regard that the Moon is applying by a friendly Sex to afpect unto Venus a fortune, and free from combustion and not in that part of the Zodiack called via combuff a (as shall be shewed more at large elsewhere) I did conclude that the fick would recover (and lo he did) had the Moon applyed unto the infortues hor ; and no fortune interpoled his friendly Rays, then I fhould have concluded that the fick would have died of this fickness, to know when the time of recovery will be is found by a critical Fguc

22

figure or circle divided into 15 equal parts, I shall not stand or spend time to give you the definition of each term of art; Onely thus much I say, the intercidental time or divident part of the circle is not so dangerous, as the judicial time or part, nor yet the judicial time so dangerous as the critical time.



Note, That in this critical figure each part containeth 22 deg. 30 min. you must begin where the Moon was at the decumbiture, viz. in 9 deg. I unto which you must add 22 deg. 30 min. Now in regard there is 20 deg. in every fign you must fet down 1 deg. 30 min. ( apricorn for the first intercidental time into which 1 deg. 30 min. you must add 22 deg. 30 min. which maketh 24 Capricorn, for the first judicial time : Now if you add Practice of Phyfick.

23

add 22 deg. 30 min. unto the last number it maketh 16 deg. 30 min. Aquarius, which is the second intercidental time and if you add 22 deg. 30 min unto the last number, it maketh 9 deg. Pisces, which is the first crifis or mortal time, according unto which account you must go round the circle, as appeareth by the figure, now to know when the time of recovery will be you must observe by a critical figure, when the Moon upon a critical day doth meet with any friendly aspect of either of the fortunes, viz. Jupiter or Venus or Sel or Leo. for then the time of recovery may be expected. This critical figure being fet for a friend of mine at the time aforefaid. I did observe each change, and alteration of his diffemper; and I alwayes found that upon the critical and judicial dayes and times, he was ever most afflicted The reason is because the Quartiles, Oppositions, and Semi-quartile aspects are more pernitious and hateful aspects, then any other, as the intercidental times, which happen between the critical and judicial times confifting only of 22 deg and a half, which we call a Semi Semi Quartile afpett, they feldom prove mortal, by reason the alpett is not fo bad and forceable as the other, it being but half the half quartile aspect, yet notwithstanding sometimes in perperacute mortal fickneffes, I have known the Sick depart, when the Moon came unto a partile cvil aspect of the infortunes, no fortune interpofing their friendly rayes upon an intercedental time, but this is not ufual; but as concerning the time of recovery of my Friend beforementioned it was upon the fourth and last critical day, the Moon being returned unto the place fhe was in at the decumbiture : at which time fhe applyed to the Sextile of Venus and Trine of Jupiter, which happened upon the fixt day of November after midnight, would my friend have been let blood, he might questionless have recovered upon the fecond crifis, at what time the moon applyed to the Trine of Venus, now had this Sickness continued longer, than we account the grief Chronick, and then we give judgement by the Sun afflicted, as before we did by the Moon But all acute griefs do end usually before the moon goeth round the Zodiack; some griefs are peracute and those end sooner, others are perperacute, and those commonly make a quick dispatch one way or other. But of this I have treated more at large elfewhere.

10 1939 1 78

D'Ao ma Judgement

24

# Judgment upon an Imaginary decumbiture,

For the better explanation hereof I shall instance two or three Imaginary Decumbitures as followeth. Suppose one fhould take his Bed April the 10th 1668. at Noon, the Moon being then in 12. deg. 50 min. in the Signe Leo and Saturn, in 12 deg. 50 min. in the Signe A quary now this is called a partile opposition aspect, by reason the Moon and Saturn are just in the fame deg. and min. oppofite unto each other : had the fick took his bed 16 hours sooner, or later, then it would have been called a Platick opposition, for as I have faid elsewhere, the influence of the Moon and Planets doth begin to appear when the is 10 deg. diftant from any afpect which will take up near 20 hours motion before and after separation; Now to know what the Grief is, you must feek out the place in this Book intituled the Moon in Leo of Saturn oppressed, which argueth the Sick shall be troubled with unkindly heat in the Breast, and a violent Feavour, with faintness at the heart, or fwounding fits, and inclining to the Black jaundies occafioned from ill Melancholly blood, &c. Now to know whether the fick shall live or dye, and the time when either recoverie, or Death may be expected, is as followeth.

First the Moon is increasing in light. Secondly she is not in that place in the Zodiack called via combusta, which is from the middeft of the Signe Libra un o the middeft of S corpio Thirdly the Mon feperateth from inpiter a fortune , and applyeth unto a friendly Trine aspect of the Sun fountain of life. Fourthly, the Moon is free from combustion of the Sun. A Planet is under combuftion when he is not fully elongated 7 deg 30 min.from him. We have only two Teftimonies of Death, which is first, Saturns being in opposition of the Moon at the time of decumbiture. Secondly his being more firong then the Moon, yet commonly a' Planet firong is not fo malicious as those which are weak and percgrine ; however it appeareth that there is foure teftimonics of Life and but two of Death, wherefore we may conclude according to the Rules of Art that the Sick fhall recovere Now to know the time when, you must by a Critical figure of 16 equal parts, take notice when the Moon upon any Intercidental, Judicial or Critical day doth meet with any benevolent afpect of the fortunes, be it Sun, supiter, Veuns or Dragons head, no evil Planet interposing their bad Influence for then the Sick shall coover, which according unto the Critical figure will be

# Practife of Phyfick.

25

upon the 12th. day of *pril* about one a Clock at night, at which time the Moon will be in 14 deg. of the Signe *irgo* and Jupiter in 14 deg. of Taurus making a partile Trine to each other, but the fick fhall begin to recover fooner at the first intercidental time, which is about fix a clock in the morning (at which time the Moon will be 5 deg. 20 min. in Virgo, which is 22 deg. 30 min. diftance from the place she was in at the decumbiture) for as I have already declared the influence of the Moon doth begin to opperate, when the is ten degrees diftant from any afpect of the planets.

#### Concerning Acute Griefs.

Note, That at the time of decumbiture of any fick perfon, if the Moon be free from the bad aspects of the infortunes, which is Saturn, Mars, Mercury, or Dragons tail that then (more especially ) if the infortunes Jupiter or Venus attend upon the next judicial or critical day or time that the Moon meeteth with any friendly afpect of the fortunes, no ill planet oppofing the Sick shall recover : but commonly acute griefs are feldom ended before the first critical time, at which time the Moon maketh a Quartile aspect unto the place fhe was in at the decumbiture, confifting of 90 deg. The Moon alwayes goeth this 90 deg or fourth part of the Zodiack in leffe than eight dayes ; fometimes acute griefs last untill the Moon hath passed over three critical days or times, Viz. until fhe returneth unto the place fhe was in at the decumbiture making the fourth crifis; An Example hereof is of my friend beforementioned : and if by the Rules aforefaid you find that the grief is mortal, then you must proceed forward round the critical figure, until vou find the mortal time, according unto the rules beforementioned. and you must do the like upon the rules for the time of recovery.

# Concerning Peracute griefs.

There are are also some Infirmities and Sicknesses which end usually before the first judicial time is over ( called peracute griefs) at which time the Moon maketh a Semiquartile aspect to the place she was in at the decumbiture, confisting of 45 deg. now this aspect is not so permicious as the Quartile

25

Quartile, yet oft-times the Sick dyeth before this afpect is over; more efpecially when the Moon at that time meeteth with the infortunes, and no fortune interposing their friendly rayes. This Semi Quartile aspect or judicial time, the Moon finisheth in less than four days likewise on the contrary by the rules aforesaid the Sick may recover at the said judicial time.

#### Gincerning Perperacute Sickneffes.

There are also some Sicknesses perperacute, and such griefs commonly terminate before the first intercedental time is over at which time the Moon maketh a Semi Semi Quartile aspect to the place she was in at the decumbiture, which confisteth of 22 deg. 30 min. containing the 16th. part of the critical figure, more especially when the infortunes doth afflict the' Moon, at that time no fortune attending : It was observable, that in the time of the plague, that many thousands died before the first intercidental time was over. which number or time the Moon finisseth in less than two dayes. And many lived not one day, dying immediately so some as they were struck, which we call the time of decumbiture or first mortal time. I have known the like both in Appoplexies and Convulsions, mother fits, and rifings in the throat, and such like griefs.

#### Another Judgement given upon a decumbiture Figure.

I shall take an imaginary time, and fo give judgement thereupon for the better informing of young Students herein I could have inferred many exemplary figures of my own, but confidering that new Almanacks may be had when happily old ones may be loft I therefore thought this way most profirable to inftruct the learner. I shall instance the 22 day of April 1668 about nine a clock at night, at which time I will suppose one took his bed : Now the question is what the grief is, and whether the Sick will live or die : And when either death or recovery may be expected, you must in the first place by an Almanack find in what fign the Moon is, and how. afpected : Now at the hour and time aforelaid, the Moon will be in 5 deg. 48 min. of the fign Aquarius, and at the fame time. I find Mars to be in 5 deg. 48 min. of the fign Scorpio, which maketh a partile Square aspect confifting of 9- deg. : Now to fin 1 what the gtief is you must repair unto the place in this book; where it is written, The Moon in Aquarius of Mars opprefeda

### Practife of Phylick.

prefled, which argueth, that the Sick shall be troubled with great pain at the heart and with fwooning fits alfo very feayourifh, likewife a pain in the breaft with difficulty of breathing, and the blood fwelling in all the veins, the caufe of this fickness proceeding from violent affections and vehement paffions, &c. Now the next thing confiderable is to know whether the Sick be like to live or die; and the time when either death or recovery may be expected. First the Moon is decreasing in light, Secondly the Moon departeth from the Square of Mars and applyed unto the Conjunction of Sa= turn both enemical planets : Thirdly, neither Sol, Jupiter, or Venus doth caft their friendly rayes or influence at the time aforefaid unto the Moon, wherefore according unto the rules aforefaid, the fick perfon will die : To find the time, when you must frame a critical figure of fixteen equal parts as aforefaid, begining at the place where the Moon was at the decumbiture, making that the first critical or mortal time, which if the Sick escape, then at the next critical or mortal time, you must observe how the Moon is aspected, at which time you shall find the Moon meeteth with the opposition of R being upon the 29th. day of April in the Month aforefaid at one a clock after noon : Now in regard there is no fortunate planet interposing their friendly rays at that time we may conclude that the fick wil depart, and not before, because the Sun at intercedental and judicial times meeteth with no bad afpect of the infortunes. Yet notwithstanding I have known some, who have been mortally ftruck according, unto any rational mans judgment at the decumbiture in acute griefs, who through Gods bleffing, having an expert and skilful Phyfitian. and having withftood the bad influence of the afflicting planets, at the first mortal time beyond expectation upon the next critical time have recovered, and fo it may happily prove to fome, who shall take their bed at the time aforefaid. The reason is because between the time of decumbiture and first crifis, there is usually near feven days time, during which time (especial remedies being applyed) the Sick may happily be the better enabled to with-fland the encounter, more especially if the intercedental and judicial times be freed from the evil aspects of the infortunes, as here it falleth out at this last decumbiture. The truth is life and death is in the hands of God, and whatfoever stars foreshew, yet he by his power and bleffing upon the means uled can preferve life, when he pleafeth, wherefore the fick ought not at any time to defpair, For I my felf have oft times recovered my Patient having out lived the first mortal time as aforefaid, but I must needs fay luch

28

fuch changes and chances are feldom feen, for where one doth efcape many dicth for the ftars are God's Meffengers, and what they do forefhew, do affuredly without miracle come to pafs. Concerning the way and manner how to cure each diftemper, I have fhewed elfewhere,

#### Concerning the Astrological way of giving Judgement by a Sign of 12 Houses.

Although what is already written, Thave known by good experience to hold true by many examples ic being for the most part the method of my daily practice; yet for the bene. fit and better satisfaction of Practitioners, and others, wellwillers thereunto, efpecially fuch who defire further infpe-Rion into this Art. I shall in the next place shew how in an Aftrological way judgement may be given by a figure of 12 Houfes. For I must confess that in fuch infirmities, which are natural from the birth, and likewife fome chronick griefs. which have been of long continuance, and likewife fuch infirmities, wherein there is any fulpition of witcheraft, cannot fo exactly be difcovered by the Sun or Moon afflicted, as by a fign of twelve houses for the alcendant fixth, eighth, and twelfth Houfes with their Lords will be for the most part concerned therein as shall be shewed in order as followeth. In the first place you must cred your figure : either for the time of decumbiture, or for the time of any firong fit ( if any be) or upon the receipt of the Urin, or time of the first visitation of the Patient, and you must be fure for to frame, and vary your ascendant, that it together with its Lord may exactly perfonare the Sick. Secondly you must in order fet down the Cupe of every Houfe. Thirdly you muft fet down the Charafters of the Planets in every House, which for to do, and likewise how to frame the alcendant, I shall briefly dec are. But hefore you can proceed herein, you must perfectly know the Characters of the feven Planets . and twelve figns, and the five Afpects of the Planets, and the Houles of each Planet.

### The Characters of the seven Planets with the Dragons Head and Tail.

F Saturn 28 Mars 29 Venus 24 Jupiter 80 Sol 59 Mercury 8 D Luna 8 Dragons head 24 Jupiter 80 Sol 59 Mercury 8 D Luna 8 Dragons tail.

The

#### Practice of Phylicks

The Characters of the twelve Signs, with the parts of the Body by them fignified; And how they stand opposite unto each other in the Zodiack, as followeth.

✓ Aries Head and Face.
⇒ Libra Reins and Loins.
⇒ Taurus Neck and Throat.
m Scorpio Secrets and Bladder.
m Gemini Arms & Shoulders.
Cancer Breaft, Stom. & Ribs.
N Leo Heart and Back.
M Zagitary The Leggs.
m Virgo Eowels and Gutts.
⇒ Pifces The Feet.

#### The five Aspects of the Plances.

Conjunction, That is when any two Planets are in one and the fame degree of any Sign

Sextile, That is when any two Planets are 60. degrees from each other : And containeth a fixth part of the Zodiack.
Square, That is when any two Planets are 90. degrees from each other : And containeth a fourth part of the Zodiack.
Trine, That is when any two Planets are 120. degrees from each other : And containeth a third part of the Zodiack.
Oppfition, That is when any two Planets are 180. degrees from each other : And containeth half the Zodiack.

NOTE, That there is 30 deg. in every Sign, and two Signs make a fextile afpect, three Signs make a square, four figns make a Trine, fix Signs make an Opposition, which containeth half the Zodiack. The whole containeth 350 deg, which is 12 times 30 deg.

#### The Huses of the Planets.

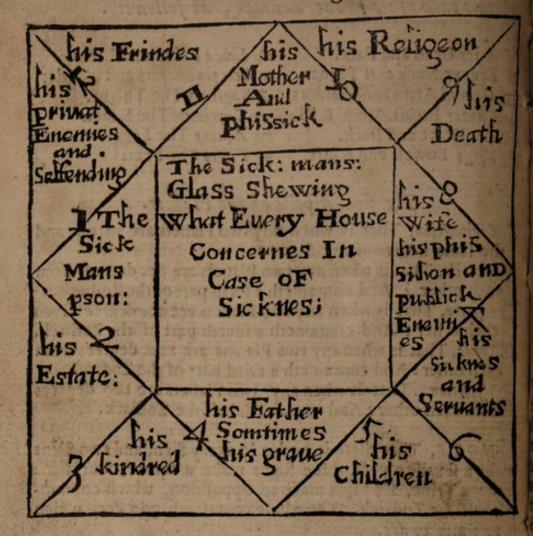
The figns  $\sqrt{9}$  Capricorn, and  $\approx$  Aquarie:  $\sqrt{9}$  Jupiter hath two Houses 2 Sagitary, and  $\neq$  Pifces: 3 Mars hath two Houses  $\sqrt{7}$  Aries, and m Scorpie: 3 Sol, hath but one House, which is  $\sqrt{1}$  Ieo:  $\sqrt{7}$  Venus hath two Houses  $\approx$  Libra and  $\approx$  Taurus :  $\sqrt{7}$  Mercury hath two Houses  $\prod$  Gemini and m Virgo, 3 the Moon hath but one House, which is  $\sqrt{5}$  Cancer.

Step 24 creft mouth purch

How

How to Frame the twelve Houses, and what every House concerns, in a Decumbiture Figure.

30



The next thing confiderable is, to have knowledge how to infert the twelve Signs upon the culp of every Houle, and likewife to fet the feven Planets in those Signs : But before we can proceed therein it will be neceffary to underfland the use of an Ephemeris or Almanack, which fetteth forth the daily motions of the planets. And for the better informing of young Students herein, I shall for example set down in order for the month of Ostober, 1667. the form as usually is printed, and shew the use thereof until the tenth day of the faid month; which will be enough whereby to understand, not only the refidue of that month, but also every other month throughout the year, provided alwayes that your Almanack must be fuch a one which setteth forth the daily motions of the planets, whose Title page to every month is as followeth,

Practice of I byfick, 31 October hath XXXI. dayes. The daily motions of the Planets and & eck days w In Month da Tz. D 8 1 2 Q 1810 NP -5 11 1 2 SL п 25 3511 593 8 18 217 21 3 251 48,10 29 36 5 914 25 36 1 51 3 45 19 18 24 10 20 516 c 434 21 20 19 25 10 23 25 374 45 27 68 d III 25 10 10 16 10 20 25 391 35 4 57 21 L W W L 2 10 27 5 33 22 0 12 4810 e 6 24 17 25 401 47 8 = 18 10 196 14 23 0 13 37 11 F 25 42 1 14 25 431 116 48 24 014 52 13 28 21 47 IO II g 715 37 23 25 016 8 96 m 18 10 a 25 45 T 25 470 557 59 26 0 17 22 16 50123 39 10 4 10 C 25 490 47.8 35 27 0 18 38 18 3218 7 31 10

#### Concerning the use of the Ephemeres.

The first Column on the left flews the days of the month. the fecond column fheweth the week dayes, the next column fheweth the daily motion of Saturn, the fign next beneath his character fheweth what fign he is in, and the numpers next beneath that fheweth how far Saturn is entered into the fign for every day, the first number is for degrees, the the fecond minutes, and fo forwards for every planet accordingly : Example, & Saturn the first day is 25 deg. 35 min. n the fign Capricorn : the fecond day he is 25 deg. 36 min. in Capricorn : the third day he is 25 deg. 37 min. in Capricorn: the fourth day he is 25 deg 39 min. in Capricorn and fo forw.rd. In the next column is 4 Jupiter and the fign & Tau-rus beneath which argueth that 4 Jupiteris in the fign & Taums, and over against the first day is the numbers 1 deg. 59 min. which fhewerh that he is fo far in the fign : the fecond ay is but I deg. 51 min. the third day he is I deg. 43 min. the fourth day he is I deg. 35 min. the and fo onward, this planets numbers decreaseth daily by reason he is retrograde and moveth backward, as fomtimes all the reft will, except the Sun and Moon In the next Column is & Mars and underheath the fign Virgo, and under that the numbers 3 deg. 8 nin. which argueth that Mars the first day is gotten fo far in the fign Capricorn, the fecond day he is 3 deg. 45 min. in the fign

fign Capricorn, the third day 4 deg. 21 min. The fourth day he is 4 deg. 57 min: in Virgo, and fo downward as you find in the Table; you may do the like for the reft of the planets accordingly.

#### How to crect a Scheme or Figure according unto any time given-

The usual time whereby to creat a Figure concerning any Patient, is first by the time of falling ill, or most properly, when the patients first betake them to their bed, which we call the time of decumbiture : But if that may not be had, as fomerimes 'twill fall out, efpecially in Chronick griefs, then you must take the time, when the urin is first brough. or the time of any ftrong fit, if any be. Or the time when you first visit the patient, provided alwayes that you fo vary your alcendant, that it together with its Lord may ex. actly perfonate the fick, without which no true judgment can be given, by reafon the Alcendant, fourth, fixth, eighth, and twelfth Houses are concerned, now if you fail in the first, there can be no certainty in the reft, how to know what bodily shape belongeth unto each Figure, and planet is shewed ellewhere in this Book : for the better underftanding hereof I shall infert one example as followeth, A friend of mine being very ill took his bed, Ollsber the 10, 1667, at a quarter past one a clock in the afternoon, according unto which time I did credt a figure as followeth, having by an Almanack found out that page inciculed The daily Motions of the Planets, as is before expressed for the Month of Oltober, you must feek for the 10 day of the faid moneth, and move forward in a ffrait line, untill you come onto the fixth columa, and under the Characters over head thus expressed there you shall find the number 27, which sheweth that the Sun is gotten into the fign Libra 27 deg. upon the tenth day aforefaid, with this number 27 you must enter the Table of Houses, which you shall find at the end of the Almanack, and feek out the page, where it is written Sol in Libra. And in the column under 80 min. the figns going down in a strait line, there you shall find the number 17, and in the column next adjoyning on the left hand under the title of time from noon moving downward unto the fame line, where is the number 27 beforementioned, there you shall find the numbers thus printed, viz. 13, 40, 12, but the number 12 being but feconds you may leave out and fo take only the two first numbers 13, 40, which you must fet in IODIC.

#### Practice of Phylick.

fome place by it felf, then you must add to that number the time of the day, when the fick first took his bed being a quarter past me a clock afternoon, as for example h. m.

Time from noon 013 40

33

The time of the day, when the Sick took his bed S 1 15 Note that the 15 min ftands for a quarter of an S 14 55 hour, there being 60 in an hour.

Now had the Sick took his bed at one a clock at night, then its called the thirteenth hour, for in Aftrology, we begin to account both the days and hours from noon The numbers beforementioned being added together make 14. 55. This number you must find out under the Title of time from noon or the nearest unto it being 14. 59, which wanteth but one minute from which sum, or place, you must move forward in the same time, and under every column belonging unto each house, you shall find both the sign over head and the number beneath, which is the sign and number you must fet down upon the Cusp of every House in the sigure as followeth: For

Figure For The Time of Dccum = Biture October The 10th 1-15 pine Annodomi 1667: Dand to

34

the cuspe of the tenth House Scorpio 16. For the eleventh house Sagitary 1: 56. For the twelfth house Sagitary 17. 14. For the first house, called the ascendant Capricorn 10. 6. For the fecond house Aquarius 27. 26. For the third house Aries 20. 4. Now these first fix houses being finished, the other fix, whole figns are oppofite are of the fame numbers : What figns are oppofite unto each other I have already declared. Example Overagainst the fign Scorpio 16. being the cufp of the tenth house is Taurus 16 the cuspe of the fourth house, and over against Sagitary 1. 56. being the cuspe of the eleventh house is Gemini 1 56. the cuspe of the fifth house, and over against Sagitary 17. 14. the cusp of the twelfth house is Gemini 17. 14. the cuspe of the fixth house and over against Capricorn 10. 6. the cuspe of the ascendant is Cancer 10. 6. and over against Aquarius 27. 26 is Leo 27. 26. and over against Aries 20. 4. is Libra 20. 4. as appeareth by the figure.

The next thing material is to fet the planets in those figures, and houses, which for to do you must by the Almanack find out the page beforementioned, for the month of Oltober. And from the tenth day moving in a right line, you shall in each column find the numbers of degrees and minutes according as each planet hath gotten into each fign : Example, The first number is 25 deg. 49 min. and Saturn is over the head of Capricorn, which argueth that Saturn is fo many degrees and minutes entered into Capricorn, which degrees and minutes you must fet in the first house, as by the Figure appeareth.

In the next column is 0 deg. 47 min. and Jupiter is over the head of Taurns, which sheweth that Jupiter is forty seven minutes in Taurus, which number with the character of Jupiter must be set in the third house.

In the next column is 8 deg. 35 min. and Mars is over the head of Virgo, which argueth that Mars is gotten fo far into Virgo, and must be fet in the eighth house.

In the next column is 27 deg. and Sol is over the head of Libra.

In the next column is 18 deg. 38 min. and Venus is over the head of Libra.

In the next column is 18 deg. 32 min. and Mercury is over the head of Libra.

In the next column is 8 deg. 3<sup>I</sup> min. and Luna is over the head of Sagitary, which argueth that the Moon was at no on fo far entered the Sign Sagitary, but in regard it was above an hour

# Practife of Phylick.

35

hour after noon when the Sick took his bed, there must be half a degree, which is 30 minutes added unto the Moons motion, for by reafon of her quick moving, the getteth one degree in two hours, wherefore we must fet the Moon in nine degrees Sagitary; you must do the like in all other figures: Had he took his bed at midnight you must have added fix degrees, and then the Moon would have been fourteen degrees thirty one minutes entred Sagitary. Now having fet the figns on the cuspes of every house, and the Planets in those tigns as by the figure appeareth: I shall in the next place the how to give judgement thereu pon, and to thereby difcover the grief as followeth,

# How to give Judgement by the Figure 1 of twelve Houses.

He general way, especially in acute griefs, is to give judgment by the Moon being in any of the 'twelve figns , and by the infirmities afflicted, as I have already declared : And this being an acute grief, judgment must be given accordingly, yet notwithstanding I shall by this figure fet forth his natural infirmities or griefs, and io inftruct t e Learner how to give judgement in any other chronick griefs by the figns on the afcendant, fixth house and their Lords afflicted. For fome lafting and obscure griefs cannot be discovered by the Sun and Moon afficted. In the first place you must observe wherher the alcendant, which is the first houle, or the fixth house or their Lords be any way afflicted by the malevolent planets Saturn, Mars, Mercury, or the Sun, for fometimes the Sun may and will afflict more, especially if the gri f lieth about the heart, or in the arteries, or vital fpirits. In the next place it will be neceffary to know whether the grief be natural, or whether it came by Witchcraft or Sorcery : Now if you find the Lord of the twelfth house in the afcendant, or if the Lord of the twelfth being in the fixth, or Lord of the fixth in the twelfth, or if the Lord of the alcendant be combust, that is, when the Sun is not above eight degrees thirty minutes diftant from him, or if one planet be Lord of the afcendant and twelfth house, and an infortune, then you may conclude that the grief is more than natural, more efpecially where there is any just suspition thereof, which may be fomewhat deferred by heeding well the nature of their diftempers E 2

36

tempers, as I have fhewed elfewhere : But in this Figure I find no fuch thing ; wherefore I did conclude, the grief was natural; occafioned by his own diforder of body : as fhall be fhewed in order.

Sometimes I have known the alcendent, the fixth houle, or their Lords have been 'afflicted by the Lord of the twelfth house and yet the fickness was not from Witchcraft, notwithstanding, those suspected evils; for if Jupiter and Venut, or the Sun, do caft their friendly aspects unto the afflicted Planet or Cufp of the Houfe aforefaid, that then the grief came by fome diforder of body : Alfo, if that Lord of the afcendant be in the twelfth, or in the fixth, the grief is natural : For from the twelfth house, we give judgment of self-undoing. fo well as otherwife; but any rational experienced practitioner may eafily diftinguish, the natural discases, from the unnatural, by heeding well the manner of their diftempers, as aforefaid : And generally I find that those who are taken in this fnare of Witchcraft, that at the time of any ftrong fit, or when they are more than ufually tormented, that then the afcendant together with its Lord doth exactly perfonate the fick; and at that very time, the Lord of the twelfth house doth one way or other afflict, either the afcendant, or its Lord; or that an infortune Lord of the alcendant and twelfth house, which may fo happen, when the proper afcendant is intercepted in the first house, as I have oft times experimented.

I fhall now proceed to give judgment upon the decumbiture figure before mentioned; and in the first place, describe the person of the fick.

Secondly, "y rules difcover, whether the fick fhall live or die, if live, how long time before recovery.

Thirdly, I shall by rules fet forth, what the grief is, and from what cause.

Fourthly, How and which way he was recovered .:

The mans perfon is defcribed by the afcendant Capricorn, and Saturn his being therein who is Lord thereof viz. one of a middle flature, full and well fet, of a dark or fwartish complection, fad brown hair, as you may find more at large in this book.

Signes of recovery, was first Saturn Lord of the ascendant, being his fignificator is strong as being in his own house, and is more strong than Mars who is the afflicting Planet. Secondly, the Mion doth separate from Mars, and apply first unto Venus, and from thence to the Sun and Jupiter, all fortunes.

Thirdly

## Practice of Phylick.

Thirdly, the Sun is increasing in light. Fourthly neither the Moon, or Saturn are combuft ; Planets are faid to be combuft, when they are not elongated eight deg. thirty min from the Sun. Fifthly, fhe is not in that part of the Zodiack called via combusta, which is from the middle of Libra, to the midst of Scorpio. Laftly, Venus Lady of the fourth house, which ufually fheweth the end of all things of this nature, was in friendly aspect to the Moon, at the time of decumbiture ; all which are arguments of recovery. The time when followeth, First, the angles of the figure are part fixt, and part contmon. Secondly, the Moon was in a common fign which argueth, that the grief was not perfectly, acute, nor yet chronick, but between both. and fo it proved, for upon the laft critical day the feaver left him, at which time the Moon came to the place, fhe was in at the decumbiture viz. unto the ninth deg of Sagitarius : yet notwithstanding, at the laft critical time he had a very ftrong fit, the Moon being then in square to Mars; but Venus fortune and Lady of the fourth house, being in friendly aspect to the Moon, and fre together with Saturn being both more firong than Mars, who was the afflicting Planet, put an end to this fickness at the time aforefaid.

The next thing confiderable, is to difcover the grief, and from what caufe ; and likewife, what infirmities the was naturally fubject unto from the birth : Now concerning the prefent acute grief, I found the Moon being in the fign Sagitary, was the platick (quare of Mars affilted, for between the fign Virgo, the place where Mars is, and the fign Sagitary, the place where the Moon is, containeth ninety deg. which number maketh a square had the Moon been but one degree in the fign Sagitary yet that would have been a platick fquare, for if we confider the moity of each Orb, there will be ten deg. allotted, at which time and diffance, the influence of those Planets doth operate, both before and after any afpect. Now to know what the prefent diffemper was, by reaion it was an acute grief ; you must find out the place in this book entituled, the Moon in Saguary, of Mars opprefied, which argueth a high and ftrong fever with the flux, or lask and cholerick paffions; the pulles few and taint Leating flowly, his blood over heated. The bright Star of the Haro : and the Star called the Swans-bill, both of the narare of Mare and Jupiter in the a cendant made the fever the more violent The caufe of this fickness was from mordinate exercise, forfeiting, or too much repletion, as you may find more in large at the place aforefaid. The

#### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

38

The way of recovery was by application antipathetical unto Mars the afflicting planet by reafon that Venus was more firong in effential dignities, as being in her houfe. Now in regard that Mars is by nature hot and dry, I made choice of fuch herbs and other remedies, which were cold and moift; wherefore I advifed that fuch decodions, fyrrups, or cordials, which were adminiftred fhould be cooling and cleanfing, alfo glifters the like, ever remembring as in this, fo in all other cures, to fortifie the heart and vital fpirits with herbs under the dominion of the Sun : Would the Patient have been perfwaded to let blood, the fever would without queftion have left him, upon the fecond critical time, the Moon meeting then with the friendly afpect of Venus a fortune and firong.

Note, That as we give judgement by the Sun and Moon afflicted, in; acute and chronick griefs, fo by the fame rules you may give judgement by the Lord of the afcendant or fixth house afflicted,

Example, In the laft figure, Mercury being Lord of the fixth houfe, and in the fign Libra, is in platick fquare to Saturn, and conjunction of the Sun, who is much of the nature of Mars, only the Sun firiketh more upon the vital fpirits: Now according unto the rule in giving judgement by the Mson afflicted in the fign Libra, it fleweth a feverifh diftemper and blood over heated, occafioned from furfeiting.

The next thing confiderable is to know, what infirmities naturally he was subject unto from the birth. In this question judgement must be given from the alcendant, fixth house, and their Lords affiicted ; first the alcendant is no way afflicted, fave onely by the prefence of Saturn, who is Lord thereof: Now in this queftion Saturn is not accounted an enemy, notwithstanding he is naturally evil, as being in his own house, and Lord of the fick mans perfon, for according unto the old faying, the devil will not hurt his own. Alfo the fixth house is no way afflicted, wherefore we have onely Mercury Lord of the fixth confiderable herein, and he I find is in Libra in platick conjunction of Venus Lady of the fourth. Now any planet although he be naturally a fortune may afflict fo well, as the infortunes being Lord or Lady of the fourth, fixth, eighth, or twelfth houses, for every planet must do his Office to know what the grief is; you must take notice of the fign, where Mercury Lord of the fixth house is, videl. in Libra, and what parts of the body is fignified thereby, also what griefs or infirmities are un. der

#### Practice of Thyfick,

39

der the dominion of Venus: First under the fign Libra is reins and loyns, and under Venus is also the reins together with back, belly and members of generation and passages of urine: To my knowledge he hath for many years pass been ofttimes perplexed with difficulty of making water, and with pains in his reins, back, and belly. What I have written I prefume will be fufficient to instruct the learner, but practice and experience will be the only means to inlarge the practicioners judgement herein, for 'tis impossible for any man to write, be he never so curious and exact in any art, but that fomewhat may be added unto it.

# Observations concerning the Ascendant.

T Hat which I have found by daily practice and experience, is carefully fo to erect your figure (either for the time of decumbiture, or the time of any firong fit, or when the Patient was more than ordinarily fick or afflicted, or for the time when the urine is brought, or when you go to vifit the patient) that the Afcendant together with its Lord may exactly perfonate the Sick, for if neither the afcendant nor the Lord thereof doth agree in fhape, complexion, and hair with the body of the Sick, you cannot fafely give judgement by a figure of twelve houfes, effectially in many infirmities, as I have often experienced; for the firft, fourth, fixth, eighth, and twelfth houfes will be effectially concerned therein; wherefore if you fail in the firft foundation, the whole building muft needs be obftructed and out of order.

Example, In the decumbiture figure beforementioned, hat I erected the figure, but for one hour fooner, Sagitary would have afcended, whereof *Jupiter* is Lord, and then the perfon of the fick muft have been defcribed accordingly. Now *Jupiter* fignifies a man of an upright and tall flature, complexion ruddy, face oval, tull, and flefhy, and a kind of a bourn brown hair : Alfo the fign Sagitary reprefents a man much after the fame fhape and likenefs, by which it appears what a vaft difference it might produce by takeing a wrong afcendant, both in regard of the perfonal fhape, and likewife in the diffeovery of the grief of the fiek : Whereas it appears by taking the true afcendant, that it doth not ononly dilineate his perfon, as is before expressed, but doth exactly

a aller

### BLAGRAVE'S Atrological

40

exactly difcover his prefent diftemper, and natural infirmi ties : For let the time of decumbiture or the time for receipt of the urine, or the time of any ftrong fit be brought and the Artift never fo curious by enquiry, except by chance he shall not get the true ascendant, for many reasons may be objected to the contrary : First clocks may fail, and for fick perfons will hold out longer then others before complainr, and the urine may by the meffenger be haftened, or retarded, you see one hour maketh a mighty alteration. I shall quote another Example, Suppose a Man or Woman, who is under the dominion of Sol Lord of Leo, should fail fick, which reprefents one of a large ftature, fat, full, and flefhy, complexion fanguine, and yellowifh hair. Now perhaps when the urine is brought, or through miftakes of clocks or time, Gemini fhould afcend, whereof Mercury is Lord, what a mighty difference could this produce: For the planet Mercury reprefents one of an upright and tall flature, fpare body, long face and nofe, of a dark fwarthy complexion, and fad hair : Alfo the fign Gemini fignifies a tall body, a dark and obscure complexion, and fad or black hair. I could inftance many more, wherefore advife all practitioners in this art fo to vary their afcendant, that it together with its Lord or planet pofited in the afcendant may exactly perfonate the Sick, without which no true judgment can be given especially in many chronick griefs or infirmities, and in cafe of Witchcraft and Sorcery. minies, as Uhave often esperienced a for the fril, fourthi

serunt elebels, and two feb houles will be efpecially "conserns ef therein sombeecibre if you fail in the first foundation, envelope halleine muß needs he obituided and out of

to Fample . In the decumbinite baure beforementioned, had hereded the hoore, but for one hour fooner, Sagitary monid have afternized, whereof for is Lord, and with the Some of the fick rough have been deteribed necordinaty.

in miterion ruddy, face oval, tull, and the fire, 'and a hirst of w bir en brown here : Alfo the figs S. ere ers represents a run and a lot the finte there and minist, by which it is.

angebre in the tit white stoendart, that is that's thesis needs the and and a balland a state of the second and second and second and

Papiers fignifies a man of un unright and salisfiance.

and a second and the second of the performit thate, and the instanting entry of the price of the first W here and

a meetice is male bredary by saleing a

Practife of Phylick.

73

# BEEBE EEEEEEEXX

Some brief Rules concerning long and fhort ficknesses; and whether the Patient is like to live or die.

# First of long or short Sickness:

Fixt fign on the Culp of the fixt, or the Lord of the A fixt, or Lord of the Ascendant, or the Moon in ac-tute, or Sun in Chronick griefs be in fixt figns afflicted by the malevolent Planets, or by the Lord of the 12, 8, or 4th, argueth long and lafting griefs or infirmities ; if adhering unto a partil aspect, the grief encreaseth; if drawing from partil afpect, the grief diminisheth : Allo fixt figns gives moneths, and fometimes years before recovery; common figns gives weeks, and fometimes moneths, moveable daies or weeks before recovery. Now concerning the number of daies, weeks, moneths or years, you must observe how many degrees is wanting before the influence is over, accounting by the moity of their Orbs, and fo many moneths, weeks, daies or years it will be before recovery; but if the figure sheweth death, then you must account how many degrees is wanting to make the partil aspect of the principal Significators, and fo account fo many daies, weeks, moneths or years before the time of death

2 The principal Significator of the Sick changing his fign, argueth a change of the difease, either for life or death

3 The latter degrees of a fign on the Cufp of the fixth Houfe, or the Significator of the Sick in the latter degrees of a fign, argueth a fudden change either for life or death.

4 The Lord of the Ascendant, or principal fignificator of the fick person, being stronger then the afflicting planets sheweth recovery, in moveable figns the sooner; but if the afflicting Planets be strong, and the principal Significator of the fick weak, more especially if the afflicting Planets hath relation unto the eighth or sourch Houses, it sheweth death.

5 If the Lord of the Ascendant, or Lord of the fixth, or if the C in accute, or Sun in Chronick griefs be afflicted in F Azemin

## Blagraves Aftrological

Azemine degrees, it fheweth a continued ficknefs, if not fudden death.

6 If the Lord of the Alcendant, or principal Significator of the fick turn retrograde, it fheweth a relapfe, and the cure goes backward.

7 The Lord of the Afcendant, or principal Significator of the fick ftrong, fwift in motion, with a fortune attending, especially in a moveable fign, sheweth a speedy recovery

Laftly, We must heed the nature of the difease, for strong Fevers, Convultions, Apoplexies, rifings in the Throat, with fome pestilential infirmities, and such like desperate griefs, will fooner terminate, then fuch which are usually lafting, as Confumptions, Dropfies, Agues, Gouts, and fuch like.

# Some brief Rules concerning recovery.

First, A fortune, or the fin accute, or O in Chronick griefs ftrong in the Ascendant, and not afflicted, nor yet being Lord of the fixth, eighth or twelfth Houfes, meweth recovery.

Secondly, The Lord of the Afcendant ftrong, and more ftrong then the afflicting Planets, fheweth recovery.

Thirdly, The Lord of the Ascendant, or the C in accute, or () in Chronick griefs joyned unto, or friendly afpected with a fortune, or applying unto a fortune, fheweth recovery. Fourthly, The Cencreafing in light, fwift in motion, and frong applying unto a fortune in accute griefs, sheweth

recovery

74

Fifthly, If the Lord of the afcendant doth dispose of the affligting Planet, especially being equal in ftrength, sheweth recovery.

# Signs of Death.

First, The Lord of the Ascendant weak and afflicted by the malevolent Planets, and no fortune interpofing, fheweth death.

Secondly, The Lord of the afcendant, or the Cafflifted in the fourth or eighth, or by the Lord of the eighth, argueth death, or if the Lord of the eighth be in the alcendant.

Thirdly, The Lord of the afcendant combust in the afcendant fourth, fixth, eighth, or twelfth, or in the way called Via Combufta, fheweth death.

Fourthly, If the ( in accute, or ) in Chronick griefs is afflicted by the infortunes, or by the Lord of the eighth or fourth, no fortune interposing their friendly rays, more espe-

cially

# Practife of Physick.

75

ally if the Lord of the afcendant be weak, it fheweth death. Fifthly, The afcendant, or Lord of the afcendant, or the C accute, or the O in Chronick griefs meeting with fixt ftars f the nature of the infortunes, no fortune interposing his iendly rays, fheweth death.

Sixthly, The C applying unto combustion in the afcendant burth, fixth, eighth, or twelfth Houses, or Via combusta, shewth death.

Seventhly, The ( applying from the Lord of the ascenant to the Lord of the eighth, and the Lord of the ascenant weak, sheweth death.

Eighthly, An eclipfe of the ( in accute, or of the Sun in hronick griefs upon a critical day, and the Lord of the afendant weak, no fortune firong interpofing their friendly ays, fhe weth death, generally in all decumbitures, the nearer he afflicting Planets are to t e earth, the worft.

#### The bodily shape and infirmities attributed unto the Twelve Signs.

Aries  $\gamma$  fignifieth one of a reafonable ftature, dry body, trong limbs, and big bones, but not fat, fomewhat long face nd neck, complexion fomewhat brown, their hair and eyerows inclining unto blacknefs: the difeafes incident unto this ign is Pufhes, Whelks, Polipus, or Noli me tangere All difafes which proceed from the head, as Convultions, dead alfies Cramps, Madnefs, Virtigo, Megrims, Falling Sicknefs, nd fuch like

Taurus & fignifieth one fhort, but full and well fet, full ace and eyes, broad forchead, large ftrong fhoulders, full hands, thick lips, and black rugged hair; under this Sign are ill difeafes incident to the throat, as Kings Evil, Quinzies, fluxes of Rhumes falling from the head into the throat, Impoftumes and Wens in the neck.

Gemini II those perfons usually who are under the dominion of this Sign, are tall and straight of body, with long arms, of a dark fanguine complexion, and blackish hair, their body trong and active ; under this Sign are all diseases in the arms, ands and shoulders, with windiness in the veins, corrupted lood, sometimes it produce th distempered fancies.

Cancer S fignifies one of a low and small stature, bigger nade from the middle upwards then downwards, face big nd round, of a whitely pale complexion, fad brown hair, ne apt to be fickly; under this Sign are all imperfections of the breast and stomack, as Cancers, Ftifick, Salt steps. F 2

### Blagraves Aftrological

-6

rotten Coughs, weak digeftion, cold stomack, dropfical humors, and Impostumations.

Leo S fignifies one of a large fair ftature, full and flefhy, narrow fides, and broad fhoulders, full and great eyes, fometimes goggle-eyed, yellow or dark flaxen hair, fometimes curling, of a fanguine or ruddy complexion; under this Sign are all tremblings or paffions of the heart, violent burning Fevers, pains either at the heart or back, fore eyes, Plague, Peftilence, and Yellow Jaundies

Virgo mp fignifies one of a mean ftature, but well compofed, a brown ruddy complexion, black hair, fhrill and fmall voice, well favoured, but not very beautiful: The difeafes which are incident unto this fign, are all fuch which belong to the belly, as obstructions in the bowels, and miseraicks worms, wind Collick, Spleen, Hypondriack Melancholly, and such like

Libra right perfonates one of a well fi amed body, ftraight and tall, a round and beautiful vifage, a pure fanguine complexion but not very high coloured, the hair yellowifh or fandy-brown, and fomewhat fmooth; under this Sign are all difeafes of the reins and kidneys, alfo all difeafes proceeding from wind, and corruption of blood.

Scorpio m fignifies one of a middle ftature, ftrong, full, and well fet, fomewhat broad-faced, of a muddy or darkifh complexion, fad or black hair, bow-legged, fhort-necked, and fomewhat hairy: The difeafes incident unto this Sign, are Ulcers, Inflammations, Gravel or Stone in the Bladder, all imperfections and difficulties of Urine, Ruptures, Hemorhoids, the French Pox, and Running of the Reins, Priapifmus, and all difeafes which infect the Privities both of men and women.

Sagitary 7 fignifies one of a fair flature, and ftrong body, long face, but full and flefhy, complexion fanguine or ruddy, the hair a kind of Cheftnut colour; the difeafes which are under this Sign are Fevers, and fuch infirmities which are occafioned through heat of blood: The Sciatica, and all pains in the Hips and Thighs, falls from horfes, and hurts by fourfooted beafts.

Capricorn vp fignifies one rather fhort then tall, narrow, long face, thin beard, black hair, narrow breaft, fmall neck, complexion fwarthy; under this Sign are all difeates in the Knees and Hams, Leprofies, Itch and Scabs, all difeates of melancholly, all fchirrous tumors, fprains, fractures and diflocations.

Aquary myreprefents one of a thick fquar corpor ture, ftrong

# Practice of Phyficke

well composed, not very tall, visage long, complexion and clear, hair landy-coloured, but if 5 be in this House the birth, then black hair, and the complexion will be re sanguine, with difforted teeth; under this Sign are all cases incident to the legs and ancles, and all melancholly ads coagulated in the veins and blood; also Cramps.

Pifces  $\mathcal{H}$  represents one of a fhort ftature, not decent, but her ill composed, a large face, complexion pale, the body hy or swelling, and somewhat incurvating with the head; difeases subject unto this fign is all lameness, and aches inent to the feet, and all difeases coming of falt flegm, and ixt humors, all blood putr fied, as Scabs, Itch and Botches, breakings out about the body, Small Pox and Measles; alall cold and moift difeases, and such which come of catchg cold and wet at the feet.

# be bodily shape, with the parts and members of the body and difeajes which the Planets generally rule.

b Saturn represents one of a middle stature, broad and arge shoulders, sometimes crooked, his thighs lean, his feet and knees indecent, many times hitting or shovelling one zainst the other, broad forehead, eyes little, complexion mudby or swarfish, looking downward, thick lips and nose, thus eard, black hair : Diseases and sicknesses subject unto this lanet are Quartan Agues, and diseases proceeding from cold, some and melanchol'y distempers; the retentive faculties, all mpediments in the right ear, and teeth, also Rhumes, Consumptions, Black Jaundies, Palfies, tremblings, and vain fears, Dropsies, the hand and teet Gout, the Spleen and bones.

4 Jupiter fignifies one of an upright and tall flature, a large deep belly, thighs and legs ftrong proportioned, his feet long, face oval, full and flefhy, complexion brown, ruddy, and lovely high forchead, his hair foft, and a kind of a brown, much beard, his speech sober: The difeases

under this Planet are Plurifies, and all infirmities in the liver, lungs, ribs, fides, veins, blood; the digeftive faculty, C amps, pain in the back-bone, Squinzies, windinefs, and put efaction in the blood, Feavers proceeding from wind, and ill blood.

& Mars fignifies one of a middle staure, body strong, big bones, not fat visage, round complexion, ruddy, the beir between red and fandy stexon, crisping or curling, hzzet eyee, a bold confident man or woman, and scarless : The ficks et es incident to this Planet are ertian Fevers, aud pestilent burning Fevers, the Plague, Eloody Flux, Small Fox, all difectes of

#### Blagraves Astrological

78

of choler, the Shingles, Gall, and left car phrenfies, and fudden diftempers in the head, Carbuncles, Fiftulaes, all fears and hurts by iron.

• Sun Thofe who are under the Sun are of a ftrong large corporature, and well composed body, fat and flefhy, of a yellow faffron ruddy complexion, goggle or large eyes, hair yellowifh: The fickneffes under this Planet are all difeates of the heart and brain, palpitations, tremblings, fudden fwoundings, Catars, the Nerves and Arteries, the right eye of men, the left eye of women, and vital spirit of both; all infirmities of the eyes, and difeases of the mouth, rotten Fevers, and flinking breaths.

Q Venus fignifies one fomewhat fhort, but full and well fet, fat and flefhy face, round complexion, dark, but lovely light brown hair, and finooth, a rowling eye, and full of amorous inticements, a body well fhapt, and delightful: Sickneffes under this Planet, are all difeates of the Matrix, and members of Generation, Running of the Reins, French Pox, alfo griefs of the Belly, Back, and Navil, any difeafe arifing by inordinate luft, Priapifine, Diabetes, or piffing difeafe, Hernias, and impotency in the act of Generation, the throat, womens breafts, and the milk in them.

Q Mercury denotes one tall of ftature, fpare body, long arms and hands, long face and nofe, thin lips, little hair on his chin, but pretty ftore on his head, inclining to blacknefs, an olive or fallow complexion, eyes between black and grey, ofttimes much partaking of the Planet he is joyned withal : fickneffes under thisPlanet, are all difeafes of the brain, asMadnefs, Vertigoes, Lethargies, or giddinefs in the head, Ptifick, ftammering, memory, dry coughs, fnuffing in the head or nofe, dumbnefs, all evils in the fancy, or intellectual parts, and tongue, the Nerves, the defects of the Uvula, or Gargarcon.

( Moon The Moon generally reprefenteth one of a fair ftature, flegmatick full, fat, and flefby round face, complexion whitely, lowring looks, hair light brown, grey eyes : Sicknefles and difeafes are Apoplexies, Palfey, Collick, Belly-ake, the Menftrues in women, Dropfies, Fluxes of the Belly, all cold Rhumatick difeafes, and cold Stomack, Surfeits, rotten Coughs, Convultions, Falling Sicknefs, Kings Evil, Apoftems, Small Pox and Meafles, the Collick, Bladder, and Members of Generation.

Eon-

# Practice of Phylick.

Concerning what effects the Moon worketh in any of the twelve Signs upon the Body of the Sick, the being afflicted by the Conjunction, Square, or opposition Aspects of Mars at the decumbiture.

Note, that the Sun afflicting the Moon, doth work near the fame effects, only the I friketh more upon the Heart and Vital Spirits.

# The C Moon in y Aries of & Mars afflicted or oppressed.

If at the time of Decumbiture the Moon be in  $\gamma$  Aries of  $\mathcal{F}$  or  $\odot$  oppressed either by  $\mathcal{F} \Box$  or  $\mathcal{F}$ , then the Sick shall, be tormented with continual Fevers, with little or no reft or quietness, a continued extreme thirst, and driness of the tongue and breast, an inflammation of the Liver, tending unto a Phrensie, high and inordinate Pulses, sometimes a deprivation of senses, and the Patient ready to run mad, or hath some extreme pain or grief in their belly, or small guts, occassioned by cholerick obstructions: The original cause of this difease shall proceed from a differmented affection of the Membranes, or pellets of the brain, and excess of cholerick matter. If Venus be stronger then Mars, then cooling remedies will be suitable; however 'twill be necessary to let blood. Concerning the way how to cure each differment, is so fet down elsewhere in this book.

# The Moon in Taurus of Mars afflicted.

Those that take their bed under such configuration, as aforefaid, shall be afflicted with a continued Fever, the whole frame of the body obstructed, with an inflammation of the Throat, Neck, and hinder part thereof, and ach of the bones; also infomniation, or inordinate watching, very thirsty, longing after cooling things : Oft time the fick will be afflicted with the Strangury, or Stone, with Gravel in the Reins and Kidneys, pestilent fore throats, or hoarsness, or fome ill matter settled there : The cause is from much ill blood, choler, and sweet flegm.

# The Moon in Gemini of Mars oppreffed.

Those who take their bed under this configuration, shall be af-

## Blagraves Astrological .

80

affiicted with a violent burning Fever, and with obfiructions, their blood extreme windy and corrupted, fome great pains or lamenefs in their arms or joynts, the pulfes long and inordinate; oft-times the Patient is troubled with the Stone or heat in the Reins, and fometimes fpitting of blood: The caufe of this diffemper ufually is from ingurgitation, or too much drinking of ftrong Wine or Beer, and fome cholerick matter.

# The Moon in Cancer of Mars optreffed.

Those that take their bed when the *C* is in *Cancer* of *Mars* afflicted, the fick will be troubled with much flegm, and ill matter fetled at their Breast and Stomack; also with eversion, and turning of the Ventricle, oft-times defiring to vomit, with some defect in the blood: This difease cometh from surfeiting, or too much ingurgitation, and oft-times turneth unto a loofness, or a rotten Cough, and sometimes spitting blood.

# The Moon in Leo of Mars oppreffed.

Those who take their bed when the Moon is in Leo of Mars afflicted, shall be subject unto a strong Fever, with a disturbed brain, and strong raging fits; also they will be subject unto much drowfines and heavines all over their body; also the heart oppressed with faintness and swounding fits, and the party almost raging mad, with little or no appetive: The cause of this distemper is from excess of choler, and blood aboanding, over-heated.

# The Moon in Virgo of Mars oppreffed.

Those who take their bed under this configuration, shall be subject unto a Flux in the belly, small Fevers, the Pulse, remiss avertion of the Ventricle, also tormented with wind in the Belly or Guts, and Chollick, bad stomack many times, weakness or pains in the legs near the anckles; the cause from original choler, melancholly, and sharp fretting humors.

# The Moon in Libra of Mars oppressed.

Those who take their bed, the Moon being in 2 of 3 oppressed, will be subject unto an ioflammation all over the body, also Fevourish, unapt to fleep, their Pulses high, troubled with wind and plenitude of blood, many times they have

# Practife of Phyfick.

have the ftone or gravel in the kidneys or great heat therein; The cause is from surfeiting or diforder in diet, also p'enitude of blood.

# The Moon in Scorpio of Mars oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, the Moon being in Scorpio of Mars oppressed, argueth that the fick is afflicted, or hath some grievous infirmity in their privy parts. If children or Young-people, then it argueth the small-pox or measles. Also it sheweth (more especially in times of pestilential difeases) the pestilence, or some poissonous or pestilential grief: many times it causeth boiles or scabines to break forth. The cause is from blood extreamly corrupted, or from some infectious and poissonous grief, accidentally taken into the body by smell or taste.

# The Moon in Sagitary of Mars oppreffed.

Those, who take their bed the Moon being in Sagitary of Mars oppressed shall be tormented with high fevers, and cholerick passions, with the flux or lask, the pulses few and faint, the fick burns extreamly many times, it sheweth the hand and foot gout with breaking out, and fore throats, sometimes sharp rheums offend their eyes. The cause is from surfeiting or gluttony, or too much repletion. Also from inordinate exercise, and blood over-heated.

# The Moon in Capricorn of Mars oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, the Moon being in Capricorn of Mars oppressed, shall be troubled with excesse of choller, and with great defire to vomit, no perfect concoction, and oft returning fevers, a puffing up the finews, and a flux of the belly immediately followes an inflamation of the breast; some exulceration in a Cholerick humour offends the party in his hands or joynts of his fingers, also the fick is inclining unto the yellow jaundies. Their blood all over the body difaffected. The cause is from choller, and evil digestion, and blood corrupted.

# The Moon in Aquary of Mars oppr: C.d.

Those who take their bed the Moon being in Aquary of Mars oppressed, are troubled with swooning fits, and painedat the heart

#### Blagraves Aftrological

82

heart, and are very feaverifh, pulses are high, and the blood fwelling in all their veins, oft-times complaining of great pain in their breaft, drawing their wind with great difficulty. The cause is from most sharp and violent affections or vehement paffions.

#### The Moon in Pifces of Mars oppreffed.

Those who take their bed when the *Moon* is in *Pifces* of *Mars* afflicted shall be tormented with sharp burning feavers and vehement thirs, and usually oppressed with a violent loosenes. complaining of great pain in their bellies, or an extraordinary rotten cough, also a deflux of rhuem falling from the head to the throat, they being near suffocated therewith, their bellies swolne and in danger of a dropsie, oft-times they are troubled with itching and a falt humor in the blood. The cause of the distemper is from two much ingurgitation; and drinking of wine and ftrong drinks, and the body abounding with choller, and falt slegm, and bloud corrupted occasioned by disorder.

Concerning what effects the Moon worketh in any of the twelve Signs, upon the body of the Sick, She being afflicted by the Conjunction, Square or Opposition of Saturn at the time of decumbiture.

Note, That Mercury afflicting the Moon worketh the Same effects onely he striketh Somewhat more upon the brain and nerves.

#### The Moon in Aries of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, the Moon being in Aries of Saturn or Mercury oppressed, shall be troubled with headach, and a distillation of Rhuems falling from the head into the throat and wind-pipe, also a stuffing in the head, with dulness of the eyes, inordinate drowsfines, and dulness of mind, and bad stomach, intemperate sweats, being hot within and cold without, more afflicted in the night then by day. The occasion of this distemper is from great cold taken, and "ant of exercise, and sometimes by eating trash contra-Nature.

# Practife of Phyfick.

83

# The Moon in Taurus of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, the Moon being in Taurus of Saturn or Mercury oppressed, shall be feaverish proceeding from obstructions and distempers of the precordiacks and arteries, viz. of the inward parts, near the heart, liver, and lungs, some ulceration there abouts, their pulses are losty and high, and an inflamation of the whole body. The discase proceedeth from too much luxury, or from surfeiting or inordinate repletion, also melancholly and ill diet.

# The Moon in Gemini of Saturn or Mercury oppressed,

Those who take their bed under this configuration shall be indanger of a feaver, and the pain disperses it felf all over the body, but principally in the Arteries and joynts: Also the Sick is inclinable to a Confumption: the vitals much afflicted, the pulse low and little: also they will be subject unto frequent sweatings with Symptomes of the Spleen. The disease more troublesome in the night than in the day. The cause of this distemper is from much waiting, weariness of the mind, and overburdening with multiplicity of affairs, excess of labour, or violent exercise.

# The Moon in Cancer of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Thole who take their bed, the Moon being in Cancer of Saturn opprefied, shall be afflicted in the breast with tough melancholly matter or thick flegm : also troubled with Coughs, Catharrs, hoarseness, and a distillation of Rhuems or Humours falling into the breast, their pipes are narrow and obstructed, inordinate feavers, pulses little and low, ofttimes a Quotidian, but now especially a Quartane Ague followes with belly-ake, or some infirmness in the reins or Secrets. If the Moon be decreasing and near the body of Saturn, the sickness is like to be long and lasting. The cause is from great cold and inordinate eating or drinking, and want of moderate exercise.

# The Moon in Leo of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, the Moon being in Leo of Saturn oppressed, shall be oppressed with much heat in the breast and intension of the heart-strings, with another wers, the

#### Blagraves Astrological

84

the pulses keeping no course annoyed with external and internal heat : also great faintness of heart or swooning fits, after some time, if not cured the fick will be subject unto the black jaundies. The cause is from grief taken, and ill melancholly blood.

#### The Moon in Virgo of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their beds, when the Moon is in Virgo of Saturn oppressed, shall be troubled with in ordinate feavers, pricking or shooting under the ribs : also viscous flegm obstrudting the bowels, sometimes the wind chollick afflicts them : also the gout and aches in the thighs and feet : I oft-times find they are much troubled with wormes. The cause of this diftemper is usually from crudities, and evill digestion in the stomack and contrary diet.

#### The Moon in Libra of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, when the Moon is in Libra of Saturn or Mercury oppressed thall be troubled with pains of the head, breaft, and stomach disaffected; the cough, hoarsness, and distillation of rhuens shall afflict them, and loss of Appetite, small fevers troubling them by night, ost-times great pains in their joynts, knees, and thighs: also some defect in their reins, kidneys, and bladder. The cause is originally from surfering or glutton and meat not fully digested or excess of Venery.

#### The Moon in Scorpio of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, the *M* oon being in Scorpio of Saturn afflicted, shall be subject unro some defects in their secret parts, hemorhoids, piles, or some exulceration, their no retention of urine, oft-times vexed with the stone or stop in the bladder, sometimes if a manithe gonorrea, if a woman too much of menstrues. The cause is of corrupt stegm, or diforder of body.

#### The Moon in Sagitary of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, when the Moon is in Sagitary of Saturn oppressed, shall be tormented with defluction of thin sharp humors, and aches of the sinews, and arteries, extreamities of heat and cold, and oft-times a double access of a feaver, and most commonly a violent burning seaver at the first be-

ing

# Practife of Phyfick.

ing ill. The caufe is from blood infected with choler and melancholy, and fometimes by great pains taking or violent exercife and cold taken thereupon.

# The Moon in Capricorn of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, whilft the Moon is in Capricorn of Saturn oppressed shall be afflicted with heaviness at the breast and stomach, and difficulty of breathing, and dry Coughs, their lungs oppressed, more pained by night than day, with intended feavers, oft times troubled with head-ach, and noise in their head. The Cause is from great cold, melancholy and diforderly dyet.

# The Moon in Aquary of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their bed the Moon being in the fign Aquary of Saturn or Mercury affiited, shall be troubled with much melancholy, winds coagulated in the veins, the malady ceaseth on them unequally with remission and intension, their heads pained with wind or noise. Also troubled with faint fits or pasfion of the heart, sometimes a fore throat, or troubled with a rising there, being in danger of suffocation. The cause is from excess of labour want of fleep whereby to refresh nature, and much trouble of mind.

# The Moon in Pisces of Saturn or Mercury oppreffed.

Those who take their bed, when the Moon is in Pisces of Saturn oppressed shall be troubled with much fighing and pricking or shooting of the breast and under the paps, and continual augmenting feavers, with extensions of the precordiacks and heart-strings, or arteries; also their throat is oppressed with thick flegm, and their breast with a rotten cough, and store of watry matter lodging there. The cause is from extreamity of cold taken by bathing, or otherwise by much wet.

still a still and a date of

Start & To Jak The Start

in a place

me out and any ten being the faith and

86

The Way to make diet drinks by decoclions or to extract the Spirits of Plants or Herbs : Alfo to make Syrups, Lobochs, or Lambetives, Pills, Glysters, Fumes, Suffumigations, Cataplasms, Oyntments, Bathes : Alfo the making and administrating of Purgations and vomits, and concerning blood-letting, &c.

#### Concerning Decostions and Dyet-drinks.

Aving by the Rules elfewhere expressed in this Book collected the herbs together fuitable to the cure according unto their virtues and numbers, alwaies remembring in all cures to fortifie the heart with herbs proper, you muft take the herbs and chop them small : But unto all diet drinks I usually add as followeth, to make it the more ftrong and use. ful, viz. railons, currants, (lometimes figs) liquorifh, and anifeed, and if the Patient be much troubled with wind, then you may also put into it fweet fennil-feed, coliander-feed and fuch like, which are good to expel wind. These additions muft be bruifed well in a mortar, and fo boiled with the herbs, when its boiling you must keep them close covered, whereby to keep in the fpirit, you may boil these herbs, with the addition in bear or ale. If you defire to make it ftrong and nutritive, then when it is new boiled you may put into it white-wine, muscadel, or brandy, according unto the temper of the Patient. A good handful of all forts of herbs put together will be fufficient for three or four gallons of liliquor ; you may let it boil until a forth part or thereabouts be wasted, for if you keep it close covered it will not waste very much in the boiling : Now of this diet drink we ufually give rhe Patient thereof three times a day, viz morning, afternoon and at night, and every morning about an hour after they have taken the diet drink, you must give the Patint water grewel or broath made with either the fame herbs, or other herbs which are fuitable to the Cure, according ento their virtues and numbers.

# How to extract the Spirits of Plants and Herbs.

If the Patient be weak, and must take final quantities, then you must do as followeth, having collected the herbs together fuitable to the cure, fired them finall with the addition according

### Practife of Phylick.

87

as in the decoction aforefaid, and put them into a limbeck ftill, and put into it a quantity of bear or ale with fome white-wine, muskadel, and brandy to make it proportionable unto the quantity of liquor and herbs before expressed, viz. a good handful of herbs with the additions unto two quarts or better of liquor, this will keep a long time. There is yet another way to extract the Spirit as followeth. Take the herbs with the additions, being fhread small and bruised put them into warm water, and put some berm unto it, let it work three dayes, as doth bear, and then distil it in a limbeck still, if you defire to have it strong you may put brandy or Spirit of Wine unto it, and put fresh herbs to it, and still it over again.

#### The way to make Syrups.

Take the Rofes, herbs or flowers, and bruife them, put them into a convenient quantity of fair water, my usual dose is about three pints of water to a pound of flowers, roles, or herbs : let the water be hot, and let it ftand with the herbs or flowers in it, about twelve hours, then ftrain it and infuse more of the fame herbs or flowers, and heat more water and put unto it; you must sometimes infuse the roles, herbs, or flowers whole without bruifing to make it have the imell of the plant : The more of the roles, herbs, or flowers you do infuse into the liquor, the ftronger it will be, and the oftner you do infuse the better : The last infusions I usually boil, and then gently ftrain it, and to every pint of liquor add a pound of the beft Sugar at the leaft, you muft cimber it over the fire, until it be a Syrup, you may know when 'tis enough by cooling fome in a fpoon, when 'tis made you must keep it in glasses or stone pots, bound over onely with paper, or fuch like, you must not stop it close with cork, leaft it break the glafs.

## Concerning Lobochs or Lambatives the making and use.

Having made your election of fuch herbs, which are of virtue to cure, fuch inward defects required, fhread and boil them by way of decoction, and when you have ftrain'd it, put twice its wait of honey or fuger, and fo boil it to a Lohoch, which is fomewhat thicker than a Syrup, if the grief be of flegme, then honey is beft. These lambetives are usually taken with a liquorifh flick. And are most usually taken for inflamations and sulcers in the lungs, Coughs, Afthmacs

#### 88 Blagraves Astrological Afthmaes and difficulty of breath, and fuch like infirmities.

# Concerning Pils their making and use.

All kinds of Pils are made onely by beating the fubftantial matter into a powder; and fo with fyrup (or little gum Tragacanth diffolved in distilled water ) made up into Pils. They are usually taken at night. If it be one y to cause the Parient to go to ftool the next day, then fo much alloes as will heapon a two pence for a ftrong body or lefs for a weak body mixt with a little mirrh and faffron will be enough, thefe Pils are also good for the head and ftomach. There are many forts of Pil- made for feveral infirmities, as you may find in the London Difpenfatory, unto which I shall refer you. I confess I feldom use any Pils, except what I have mentioned; for I find the Aftrological way of cure by herbs doth ( if rightly applyed ) cure all diftempers, and griefs whatfoever, loofen the body and alay any pain of the head, and the like as you shall find in this book, yet sometimes when the patient is bound in body and the deftemper requireth a decoction made of fuch herbs, which are commonly heating, and fo for the most part binding, such as are palpetations, convultions palfies!, apoplexies, and fuch like. Then I ufually give the Patient Pils at night made as aforefaid, if need require. 11, 29 01. 307, 10 the Permitted

### Concerning Glyfters.

If the Patient be much afflicted in the belly and Guts, or is very coffive in body, as fometimes it will fall out, more especially when the grief requireth herbs heating and binding to work their cure, then I ufually apply Glifters and ointments made of fuch herbs, which are antipathetical to the afflicting Planet : But most especially such herbs, which are good to comfort the heart, to expell poilon, and cleanfe the Guts. Also you must be careful that the herbs be gathered at the right planetary hours, not omitting their numbers which helongeth to each Planet. When you have gotten the herbs together, fhred them fmall, and boil them in milk, together with fuch feeds and roots, which are good to expell winds, about a pint and a half of milk boiled until it be near half wafted will be enough, for any reafonable man or woman; after its boil'd and ftrain'd I ufually put into it three or four spoonfuls of fallet oyle, and a spoonful of hony or course sugar. And so give it the Patient blood warm. But my

# Practife of Physick.

89

my usual way is first to give the Patient a suppository made of Sal-Gem. to bring them first to stool, by which means I find the Glyster worketh the more effectual upon the humour offending. For many times if no suppository be first given the glisters, will not stay, by reason the Patient cannot keep them in their body.

# Concerning Fumes.

If the head and brain be difaffected by reafon of fuperfluous moifture, then fumes are proper to be used by reafon they have a drying quality, provided they be made antipathetical unto the afflicting planet, you must flored, bruife, and dry those herbs, plants, or roots, which you intend to use, and so bring them into powder, and when you intend to fume their heads put some of this powder upon hot coles, and let the Patients hold their heads over it, twice a day is enough, viz. morning and evening. They must be careful to keep their head and feet warm.

# Concerning Suffumigations.

If the head and brain be difaffected by reafon of great drought, be it hot or cold drought, you muft make choice of fuch herbs according unto their vertues and numbers, which are antipathetical unto the afflicting Planet, fhread them fmall and boil them, either in ftrong bear, ale, or ftrong maulted water, and while it is hot, let the Patients hold their head over it, and be careful they take no cold afterwards.

# Concerning Cataplas.

Cataplaîmes are oft-times used to help cure Agues and fometimes to apply unto the feet to draw from the head, and more especially in such infirmities and defects, wherein the Nerves and arteries are concerned being laid to the pulle, neck, and other parts of the body, as occasion is o tered, I commonly use them in convulsions, appoplexies palpitations, and such like distempers. The way to make them is thus, you must make choice of such herbs according unto their virtues and numbers, which are good to cure the grie as you shall find in this book, foread them such and pound them in a mortar, with a quantity of white Salt, ard a few taisons, honey, a little Venus turpentine, or burgelary of pitch

#### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrobugical

90

pitch to make it hold together, you must lay it on hot.

## Concerning Oyntments.

Those Oyntments which are made heating must be made with fallet-Oyle, and those Oyntments, which are cooling must be made with either neats foot, oyle, or fweet lard; I ufually put into both a little fheep fuet, fo make it thick: the way to make each kind is as followeth : And first of the oyl heating, having by the rules in this book made choice of fuch herbs, according unto their virtues and numbers, which are proper to cure the defect, fhread them fmall and bruife them well in a morter; then put them into a convenient quantity of oyl, imagine unto two handful of herbs about a pint of oyl; If you cannot flay to make it by reason of your prefent occasions, then fet it over the fire, keeping it close covered, and when its near crifp ftrain forth the oyl, and if you defire to make it very ftrong, then fhread more herbs, and bruife them and boil them in the fame oyl a. gain, until it be crifp, and fo ftrain it, and keep it for your ule. But if you defire to make it ftrong, and have convenient time to do it, then bruile the herbs and put them into the oyl, and fet them in the Sun for a week or two, then ftrain it and infuse more herbs, and at length boil them until they be crifp, and having ftrain'd it keep it for your ufe. If yon intend to make a cold oyl, then infule the herbs being thread and pounded, as forefaid, into fweet-lard or neats-feet oy!, you may take fome of each, and make it after the fame manner, as you did the hot oyl aforefaid. If these ointments be used about wounds, running fores, or ulcers, then 'twill be convenient to diffolve half an ounce of turpentine in two ounces of oyl by the heat of the fire, more especially if you use the hot oyl thereunto, otherwise not for every cure, for the most part is antipathetical unto the afflicting Planet, except the afflicting Planet be very ftrong in the heavens, for then you must in some measure comply as I have elfe where in this book expressed.

#### Concerning Bathes or Fomentations.

efual

Bathes are used either in case of hot or cold swellings, fometimes for aches, ulcers, wounds, burnings, or scaldings, and such like, having by the rules in this book made choice of such herbs and plants, which are necessary for the cure, cut them small and boil them in strong maulted water. My

# Practife of Phylick.

91

ufual way is to boil the water and mault together, about three or four pints of mault, to feven or eight pints of water; when the liquor is ftrong ftrain it from the mault and put the herbs into the liquor, and fo foon as it boils take it from the fire; you muft bathe or foment the place grieved warm with the bath, and then immediately use fuch oyntments, as are proper for the cure, and fo by fwath or otherwise according, as the grief is make it up. I commonly use the fame herbs in the bath which makes the oyl : once a day, being at evening, is my usual time to do it.

# OF PURGATIONS.

When you give a Purge, let the Moon be in a watry fign, or let a watry fign alcend, and let the Moon be alpected by any planet which is direct, if fwift in motion and under the earth the better. But by no means let the Moon be alpected of any retrograde planet, for then the Patient will be apt to vomit.

Secondly, If you defire to purge any humour, or element predominant, do as followeth. Let the planet be weak which is of the nature of the element offending. And let the Moon apply unto or be in Trine or Sextile with that planer, which is of contrary Nature; as inftance Mars, who ruleth choler, being by nature hot and dry, Now if you defire to purge choler, then let Mays be weak, and let the Moon be applying unto Venus, and it you defire to purge melancholy, which is under b, then let be weak, and the Moon applying unto Jupiter : And if you defire to purge flegm let Venus be weak, the Moon decreasing and applying to the Sun by Trine or Sextile afpect : And if to purge blood let Jupiter be weak, and the Moon applying unto Mercury : You muft do the like in purging any other parts or members of the body, by observing what planet hash predominancy over it, as inftance Saturn ruleth the spleen, Jupiter ruleth the liver and lungs, Mars the gall, Sol the heart, Venus the reins and veffels of generation, yet notwithstanding if any planet which owns the infirmity, be Lord of the afcendant of the Patient. and if he be ftrong its the better, but let the Moon apply by any friendly afpect unto a fortune, and if the be in the fign, which reprefents the part of the body grieved its the better.

#### Of the manner of purging the Body.

If the body require a ftrong purge be fure to eat no fup-

# BLAGRAVE's Aftrological

per, but if any let it be light of digeftion, and take it early before you go to bed. Alfo before you go to bed take a little aloes in the pap of an apple, fo much as will heap on a fingle peny, but not bruiled too fmall, or otherwife take two or three fmall pils made fuitable to the humour offending; and if the Patients body be much bound, take either a fuppofitory made with Sal-Gem, or a glyfter to open and prepare the body, before the phyfick works : Take the purge in the morning early, and let the *Moon* be in a watry fign or elfe let a watry fign afcend, as is above expressed; take either water-gruel or thin broath, about an hour after, and likewife after every stool, and fast at the least fix hours after (I mean from meat) ot any other diet.

# How to Purge the Head, or remite parts.

When you intend to purge the head or remote parts of the body, you must give the patient pils made up in a hard form, for the longer it remaineth in the body the better it works upon the remote humours offending.

#### Hors to purge Choler.

That which purgerh Choler gently is peach-flowers, blewviolets, damask Rofes, centaury: But I chiefly use aloes, and Rubarb, provided the body be strong, else not.

#### How to purge Flegm and water.

Elder-buds, elder-flowers, broom-flowers, flower-de-luce roots, hyffop, Spurg, dwarf-elder. orri : but I chiefly ufe bryony-root or jallop, the body being ftrong.

#### How to purge Melancholly,

Pollipodium, fumitory, white and black Hellebore, dodder, Epithimum, Inde Mirabilaus, lapis lazuli. But that which I chiefly use it sena and Scamony.

#### How to purge Blood.

To purge the blood is best done by decoclions made with fuch herbs, which are smitable to the grief, as you may find elsewhere in this Book; Eut if you defire to purge gross humours, proceeding from corruption of ble ed; a boils, borches, tumou t

92

#### Practife of Phylick.

93

Old people front the

tumors. itch, or scabs : Then I commonly use the powder called pulvus fantis, or holy powder, made according to the London Dispensatory.

#### Of Vomits.

When you intend to give a Vomit, let either the Moon or Lord of the alcendant be in an earthy fign alpected by a Planet retrograde, and let the fign alcending be an earthy fign, when the vomit is taken; or let the Moon be alpected by planets stationary or flow in motion, if about the earth the better: Any one of these observations will serve where there are no testimonies against it.

## Of Bathes, or Sweats.

Enter bathes or fweats for hot diseases, when the Moon is in a a watry fign, as 5, m, X.

Enter bathes or fweats, for cold infirmities, when the Moon is in fiery figns, as  $\gamma$ ,  $\mathfrak{A}$ ,  $\mathcal{I}$ .

#### Of Fluxes. Rheums, and Laxes,

To flay fluxes, Rheams, and Laxes let the Moon be in an Earth& fign, as vo, &, m.

#### Of Clyfters.

Take Glyfters when the Moon is in aiery or watery figns, efpecially in vp or m.

# Of Blood-letting.

Let blood on the right fide at spring, and on the left-fide at the fall.

Cholerick perfons must be let blood, when the Moon is in watry figns, as 5, m, or  $\mathcal{H}$ .

Flegmatick perfons must be let blood, when the Moon is in fiery figns, as  $\gamma$ ,  $\gamma$ . but not in  $\mathfrak{N}$ , because that fign governs the heart.

Melancholy perfons must be let blood, when the Moon is in aiery figns, as cand cov, but not in II, becaufe that fign governs the arms, except you let blood in fome other part of the body.

Sanguin persons may 1 t blood, when the Moore is in any G 3 firs

#### BLAGRAVE'S Astrological

fign except SL, or the place fignified by the fign where the Moon is.

Young people may let blood before the firftQuarter is over. Middle age from the firft Quarter to the Full. Elder people from the Full to the laft Quarter. Old people from the laft Quarter to the change.

Good to comfort ) H the vertue	Attractive Recentive Degestive Expulsive	the Moon	5 = 0 = 6	m am	****
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------	----------	-----------	------	------

Here fotloweth a Catalogue of such choice herbs, which cureth the most usual infirmities and diseases incident unto men and women ( being discovered by the Sun and Moon afflicted in any of the twelve figns, or by a figure of twelve houses) out of which you may make diet drinks, ointments, baths, glysters, fumes, suffumigations, eataplasms, and the like, according unto the humour offending: And without question, if rightly understood, may serve to cure all griefs and infirmities whatsoever, although not by me named, as for example, if one shall defire cure for the Asthmah or shortness of breathsthose herbs which openeth obstructions doth it.

Note, That all inward griefs or infirmities are ufually cured only by decotions and the fpirits of plants, which are extrated from them : And fucb difeafes or infirmities which proceed from the heart and brain, and lye in the nerves and arteries and vital fpirits, fuch as are convultions, appoplexies, palpitations, palfies, and fuch like are not cured onely by decotions, but alfo by ointments and cataplasmes applyed unto the pulfes and other parts fuitable : And as concerning all pains, aches, humours, and fwellings, baths and ointments, fuitable to their condition are most proper : not omitting diet drinks, corresponding in all cures what foever.

Note, That I do not use all the herbs named for every Cure, but only a select number, as is else where expressed.



94

Bortion to hinder, Snakeweed or bistort, madder, molle, fage, ansie, trefoil.o

# Practice of Phylick.

Aches coming of cold, or taken under cold planets to help, rolemary, camomil, rue, hayes, Saint Johns wort, laven-o der, marierom, fage, cink foil, broom, wormwood, ragwort, mugwort, elmpéel, imallage, comphrey, vervain, wildtanley, brooklime, arimart, goutwort, catmint, hyffop, char-8 lock, feabious, fouthernwood, marigolds.

Aches coming of heat, or taken under Mars, Camomil, Saint Johns wort, haume, artmart, grouncel, forrel, archangel, mal-4 lowes, honey-fuckles, violet leaves, elmpeel, elder-flow-3 ers, complirey, mugwort, fmallage, henbane, chick-weed, feagreen, turnip, cabbage, cinkfoil, plantain, orpine, daiste, 4 lettuce, fpinage, endive, adders tongue, pimpernel, trefoil, flow-thiftle.

After-birth and Secundine to expel : angelica, Camomil, Chervil, horchound, mallowes, mugwort, marygolds, penyroyal, time, wake robin, aleffander, fennel, garlick, housetongue.

Agues, If you intend to cure all kinds of Agues you muft take notice under what planet the patient is mofl afflicted, whether under Saturn or under Mars or both as I have elfewhere expressed in this book, and so make choice of herbs accordingly : Tosemary, lovage, camomil, Tue, Centaury, Southernwood, wood-bitany, lage, vervain, steherfew, Anoremint, Slavin, allarabacca, carduus, wormwood, stobacco, burdock, mustard, rhubarb, forrel, grouncel, plantain, calamint, cinquefoil, fumetary, black hellebore, smallage, fatirion dodder, bryony, agrimony, hysso, vipersgrafs, endive, succory, burrage, trefoile, periwinckle. Appetite to procure : forrel, floes, apples, barberies, capers, black-cherries, mulberies, mints, goose-berries, grapes; generally such herbs, plants, or truits, which are fower, having no unpleasant reliss are good.

Saint Anthonies fire : rhubarb, rne, faffron, buglofs, brooklime, adders tongue, houseleek, chickweed, night-fhade, white poppy, pondweed, crab-tree, dane-wort, houndstongue adders-tongue, henbane, lentils, mandrake, hemlock.

Appoplexies : mifletoe, lavender, wall-gilly-flowers, melilor, box wild citruls, lillie, marjoram, fage, pellitory, fennel, mafter-wort.

Apoflumes, adders-tongue, bears breech, melilot, onions, ryc, chickweed daifie, liverwort, privet, vervain; flax, mugwort

BASE

als set B

96

Back

Back and Reins to strengthen : Saint John's-wort baum. angellica, rofemary, misseroe clary, mints, cowflips, comtrey lungwort, burrage-bloffoms, fweet-maudline, coftmary, mace, Solomons-feal, wood-bittany

ore climpeet im lage contriner vervain.

Barrennefs to help : Barren-wort, clary, Saint Fames-wort, Ladies mantle, mercury, horfmint, fage, shepheardsneedle-

- Belching four to repress : Anifeed, bitony, cammomil, marjoram, wormwood, hares-foot, wood-bitony, burnet-
- Belly-ach : Cammomit, centory, fweet-marjoram, plantancy, smallage, ruc, angelica, sage. southernwood, time, hyflop, ground-ivy or alchoof, fenel-root, and fennel-feed, fern, ftinking gladwin, marsh-mallows:

Belly to loofon : bafil, baife, white-beets, elder-buds, fumitory, hounds-tongue, laurel mallows, maiden-hair, mercury, mirabilan, mulberries peach flowers, rofes, poppy, potatoes, rhubarb. fatirion, fcabious, fene, fpurg, fpinach, vio'et-flowers, leaves, and roots- in bustigen

Belly to bind : bulleys, caltrop .. chefnuts, cowflips, eg-Jantine, Saint John's-wort, lentils, ginger, dates, medlars, quinces rice, fervices, whortleberries, hot flued pruens, red-wine.

Bladder to cleanfe : angelica, rofemary, pimpernel, dandelion, burrage, burdock. affarabacca, furzbufh-flowers, featherfew, chervil, dodder.amphier fouthernwood, fpignel, vine, white-wine, Vide, Stone in the Kidneys, Reins and Bladder .

Bleeding to ftay : aloe, red-beans, golden-rod, hawes, ladies bedftraw, liverwort, mois, arch-angel, plantaney, yarrow, faunders oak, drydates. chefnuts. comfrey, tormentil, rofes, rofemary, burnet cats-tail, herb two pence, horfe-tail moon-wort, mulberries : If the Bleeding be at nofe, my ufual way is to tie the fmall of the leg and the hand-wrift on that fide which bleedeth, and to dry fome of the patients blood to a powder, and let them fnuff it up into their ne ftrils.

## Practice of Phyficke

97

Blood to cleanfe : angelica, rue, fage, fcurveygrafs, rhubarb, blood-wort, liver-wort, fcabions, burrage, Hyflop, blew-bottle, broom-buds, fox-gloves, watercreffes, elderbuds and berries, burdock, chervil.

Breast and Stomach to cleanse, Vide, Offrustions to open

preath-flinking to help : rofemary, cowflips, rue, wormwood, balfome, butchers-broom, imallage, pomecitron, burnet, angelica, fage.

Broken-Bones to help knit : bugle elm-peel, butchersbroom, holly, maftick-tree, feif-heal, Solomons-feal, yarrow, bugle.

Burning and Scalding to cure : adders tongue, alphodil, balm-apple. bears-breech, burdock chickweed, cat -tail, coltsfoot danewort, daffodil, elder, henbane water-bitony, houfleek lettice orpine, plantane purflain, tobacco friers cowle, cabbage, juyce of crabs, or fower apples, fheepsdung.

Burstings or Ruptures to cure : Saint John's-wort comfrey, cinkfoil, Solomons-seal, fanickle, supture-wort, elme-peel, vervain, calamint, yarrow, daisse, golden rod, knapweed, mouse ear, valerian, tway-blade, adders-tongue, horse-tailbaum, century, bugle, juniper, Venus wake-ro, bin Saturn tway-blade, germander, birth-wort, Saturn hawk-weed, Saturn birds foor, Mars Ofmund-royal, Mars and water Ofmund.

haukwee

elecampane, br

ALCOTONS 7 3

W00d

valorian

Child-

Carbuncles to cure : spurge, tobacco, walnut, vetch, fennel, colewort, or cabbage.

wood, cardaus, garlick, hydop, alphodil, calamint, dan wore, frinking laddon, hearts cale, fea-h iy, fage, tim

Confer of women or monthly terms to provoke hower-worr

Catarrhs or thin Rheums to flay : faffron, angelica, fweet marjoram, fweet-maudlin, coft-mary, laverder, Saint James wort, buglofs, calamint, tobacco, fpignel, ftorax.

#### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

98

Child-birth to help : buglofs, balm-apple, horehound motherwort, mugwort, parfely, wood-bind, fun-dew columbine, carrawaies, cinnamon, parfnip, vine, trefoil, fpikenard, mallows, and marfhmallows.

- Choler and Flegme to purge : black-alder, aloes briony, centory, elder-buds, endive, fennel, ftincking gladdon, black hellebore, hyffop, lungwort. mercury, fpurge, fycomore, tamarind, tormentil, woad, violet leaves and roots. glafswort, gourds, flower-de-luce, fleawort, Saint Jehns wort, mezercon.
- Chollick of wind to eafe : agrimony, anifeed, angelica, apricock, bettony bezar-tree, briony cammomil, fweet-fennel-feed coliander-feed, carroway-feed centory cranesbill. daifie. danewort. eglantine fetherfew, galingal, herb true-love, jack by the hedge, lavender, parfley, peach-flowers, horfe-radifh, ribwort. rue, faxefrage, tobacco tamarisk. zedory yarrow, moufe-car
- Colds, Coughs, and Hoarfenefs to cure, angelica peny-royal. bettony, borage. colts-foot, cinquefoil, clary horehound calmint cumfrey, daffodil, elecampane, figs, fennel, germander, ftincking gladdon, jack in the hedge, juniper liquorice, maiden-hair. mosse, parsely, mouse car, rocket, rue, sage, sun-due, time, tobacco, valerian, vine zedoary,
- Confumptions to cure : balfame, barly cicely, mouse care china, cullians, melons, mosse, vine burdock, snails, aniseed, arrow-head, borrage, bugloss dandelion, horehound.
- Convulsions to cure, Saint Johns wort, misletoe, centaury, bame, angelica, clary, mints, cowflips wood-bitany, wallgilly-flowers, fage, fweet-marjoram, lavender, fouthernwood, elecampane, bryony, haukweed mellilot, wormwood, carduus, garlick, hyslop, asphodil, calamint, danewort, finking gladdon, hearts ease, sea-holly, fage, time, valerian.
- Courfes of women or monthly terms to provoke:flower-wort, motherwort, nep, fage, dill wood-bittany, bayberies, elecampane mercury, wild carrots hactaper, germander, clary.white-beets, mugwort flincking gladdon, flower-de-luce, cuckopint, birthwort, calamint catmint fetherfew, gilly-flowers, goofeberries, groundfel, honeywort, horehound Saint Johns wort, lovage, peny-royal, piony rofemary rue faffron, favin, favory, briony, fouthernwood, fpignal, tankie wake robin, woolfs-bane.

Courfes

# Practife of Phylick.

ourfes of women or the Reds to ftop : Saint Fohns wort : red beets, red-nettles arrach, comphrey roots yarrow, red corral, red pibble-ftone, ribworr, corriander, rind of oke, in fume to fit over, juniper, ladies mantle, lentils, periwinkle, quinces, fanickle, faunders, red poppy, tamarisk tree. ramps to eafe : afphodil, bazil, bears breech, calamint, wild carrat, elecompane, dane-wort, flower-de-luce, garlick, fea holly, mifletoe, peniroyal, rolemary, faffron, fouthernwood, tobacco, turpentine, vine, woodbine, wolfs-bane, fennel, camomil.

#### D Whith

99

Deafness to cure : angelica, bay, bawm, lavender, woodbettony, holly, ivy, rue, wall-nuts, tobacco, hellebore, favory, fene, wormwood, carduus, henbane.

Digeftion and Concottion to help : angelica, bawm, fweet-marjoram, peniroyal, spcarmint, elecompane, sweet-maudlin, coftmary, rocket, tarragon, Jack by the hedge, lovage, radifh, camphire, vine, carroway, eglantine, cinnamon, cloyes, coriander.

Jugs mad their bitings to cure : hounds tongue, bawm, bettony, burdock, eglantine, fea-dogs grafs, hore-hound, mugwort, mercury, pimpernel, mints, fene, yarrow, box : The flesh of the same dog present cure.

Dropfie to cure : agrimony, afarabacca barley, bazil, camomil, celandine, centory, burdock, broom, broocklime, afh, bryony, coffee, dittany, elder, flower-de-luce, garlick, hellebore, box, fea holly, lawrel, marjoram, fweet-maudlin, peniroyal, pimpernel, mols, (purge, tobacco, wormwood, cardus, rolemary, lavender, bays, rue, imallage, fage, St Johns wort, hyflop, varven, tamarisk, rubarb, faffron, bettony, annifeed, parfley.

# Enal english, addition tongue, and

Ears pain and noife to help : jews ears, bettony, bazil, afphodil, clivers, coriander, danewort, dittany, fennel, hempfeed, ivy parsley, pellitory rubarb, tamarisk, melilot, bays, leeks, peach, plantane, marjoram.

Eye-fight to quicken : eye-bright, celandine white roles archangel, angelica, bawm, centory, germander, hawkweed, heath, lavender, lovage elecompane, melilor, medefweet, rue, favory, vine, vipers grafs, sparagus, wake-robin, valerian.

#### BLAGRVE'S Aftroligical

100

Eyes inflamed, red or blood-fhot to cure; blewbottle, clary eye-bright, houfleek, ivy, larkfpur marjerom, mede-fweet marygold, mofs, mullein, plantany, poppy, fouthern wood tanfey, trefoile, wolfs-bane yarrow, myrtle, violets, endine.

- Falling ficknefs, piony, mifletto rofemary, fweet-marjerom, fouthern-wood, lavender. Elecompany, germander, hyfop, wood-bittany, fage coftmary, cinquefoile, burrage, mafterwort, ftaggerwort, worm-wood cardus garlick, cowflip, foxgloves, penny-royal, elder-buds violets grouncel, mallows, box, bryany, black cherries, ditany, fennel, rue hellebore, fea-holly juniper laferwort, mofs, moufear, purflain, fatirian. fene, fundew, tyme vine, trefoile
- Feavers to cure, marygolds, rofes, hyfop, dandelion, blew. bottle, herb two pence, purflain, fpakeweed, worm wood.
- Feavers burning to cure, adders-tongue, barley, bourage, butter-burr, crowfoot, currants, daifes, dandelion, endive, hazel-tree lilly, limons, violets
- Feavers Pestilential to cure, angelica, rue, saffron, bishopsweed, carnations, dragons, ducks-meat, flucllin, forrel, seabious, worm-wood, sage, burnet, violets.
- Flegm to purge, bryony, butchers-broom, daffedil, dodder, feverfew,fox-gloves,fumirory,flinking gladdon,endive,fuccory,6irthwort,hawk-weed black hellebore,henbane,hiffop, holly-berries, bind-weed, alheal, butter-wort, elder-buds. Flowers of women,fee courfes.
- Flux of the belly, and humours to ftop, red beets, blood-wort box, brambles, buglofs, burnet cinquefoile, cocks-head, cudweed, flower-de-luce, cranesbil, germander, golden-rod, harts-tongne, holly, | ore-hound, ladies-mantle, mofs, orpine, periwinckle, pimpernel, plantainy, quince, rice, rupture-wort, fervices, fheapherds-purfe, fpikeneard, wormwood
- Flux bloody to ftay, addders tongue, agrimony, barberries, red beans, bullais, burnet, chefnuts, cinquefoil cowflips, pruens, hot dry dates, dock; hazle-nuts, hearb two peace, holly, rofe, houfe-leek, lilly, madder, maudlin, coftmary, mede-fweet, mofs, mulberries, oke, oxlips, rofemary, forrel. whortle-berry, yarrow, tormetil, periwinckle, quinces, tanfey, felf-heale.
- French-pox to cure, rue, finallage, hiffop, fea-holly, fage, alloes, marfh-mallowes, fouthern-wood, plantany, damask-rofes, afarabacca, cowflip, primrofe, hemlock, ange ica, wormwood, violet-leaves and flowers, box, dane-wore, hounds-

tongue,

### Practife of Phyfick.

tongue, tobacco, tormentil, vipers-grafs, hops, vine, tama. risk, dodder, pellitory : there is also two forts of wood uled in dyet-drinks, viz. Guaicum, and fraxinus, or the gums of them. Note, that in curing this difeafe, those herbs which are used for bathes must be drawing, clensing, and healing, fuch as is rue, smallage, hiffop, tobacco, marsh-mallows, box, eringo, drc. Aud the herbs uled for diet-drinks muft be good to expel poyfon, purge and cleanfe, as rue, aloes, angelica, fage, bayes, cowflips, primrole, plantany, violets, rofes, orc. Also the wood or gum called Guiacum, and Fraxinus. The herbs which makes the oyles or oyntmenes must be good to refist poyson, cooling and healing, such as rew, angelica, cowflip, damask-roles, plantany, violets, prim rofes, henbane, hemlock, grc. in this diftemper, you must let blood in the neither vein of the yard : by this rule you may cure, if begun in time, but after long continuance in this condition fluxing and other extremities must be used.

Fund ament falling to remedy, fnake-weed, gals, blew pimpernel, ftar-wort, cuckowpint, wake-robin.

G. Gall, to open, afarabacca, bugele, calamint, rubarb, hemp-feed bitter-fweet, celandine, centory, endive, faffron, ale-hoof, or ground ivy, cammomil, dandelion, dodder of time or other dodders, quich-grafs.

Green-ficknefs to cure, afarabacca, broom, centory, marygolds rubarb, maudlin, vine, powder of fteel.

Guts ftopt, or the illiack paffion to cure, ivy, mints, sheapheards needle, plantane mallowes, southernwood, summer savory. Gout to cure, see a hes hot and cold.

#### H.

#### H.

Head-ach to cure, aloes, bazil, betony, bryany, butchers broom, cudweed, cummin dodder fluellin, frankinfence, hellebore, houfleek, ironwort, medefweet, melilot mints, mugwort, mofs, night-fhade, enny-royal fpickneard, rofes, fycamore, tobacco, time, vine, vervain, woodroof.

Head-ach, to draw unto the feet by way of cataplaim, rue, finallage, bryony, henbane, worm-woo, cardus, mallowes, lavinder, hillop, hactaper. By this way I cured one Mrs. Forrest in Oxon a Stationers wife who was a long time 1 ained after she had tryed many others.

Heads giddinefs and fwimmings to cure, anifeed, catmint, bryony, fennel, bears ears, beets, feverfew, pellitory,

#### BLAGRVE'S Aftrological

102

pellitory, peniroyal, sene, folomons seal, maudlin, master, wort, olives saffron, box, time, tobacco, wolfs bane, vipera. grafs, vine

- Mead to purge: celandine, elder-buds, ftinking gladdon, lawrel, fweet-marjoram maudlin, coftmary, dragons, pimpernel, rofemary, fene, fneeze-wort, folomons feal, fowbread, clary, vine.
- Heart to fortifie against infection, and likewise to comfort, angelica, rosemary, marigolds, bawm borrage, bugloss, carnations, saffron, rue, sage, sene, zedoary, mother-wort, cinamon, damask roses, lavender.
- Hearts fainting or palpetations to cure : angelica, marigolds, borrage, bawm, rolemary, bay-berries, coftmary, burnet, cinamon, cloves, endive, fage, faffron, nutmeg, ftrawberries, damask roles. spikenard, galingale, harts tongue, lavender, faunders vipers grass: Also the hearts of creatures which are good to eat.
- Hearing loft to cure: bawm, lavender, bay, briony, henbane, wood-bittony, rocket. fouthern-wood, tobacco, wormwood. rue, cardus, fweet-marjoram, eye-bright, cocks head, turpentine, woodbind.
- Hickock to ftay: birth-wort. fennel, harts tongue, marjoram, fhepherds needle, time, skirrets, woodbind dill.
- Hemorhoids or piles to cure : pilewort, cuckopint plantany wall peniroyal, pelatory of the wall, chickweed, catmint. ftinking glad don, gout-wort, hounds tongue, lawrel, leeks, tobacco, lupine, fig-wort, fig-tree, garlick, vine. fumitory : The root of hounds tongue dried under embers in pafte, or wet paper made into a suppository, gives present case.
- Hoarsness, and loss of voice to help: burdock-root, cherrytree gum chervil cinkfoil, liquorish, horehound, violets, leeks, rosemary, saffron, colts. soot turnop tobacco, lavender.
- Humors groß to expel : alocs, bay, camomil, coftmary calamint, centory, catmint fox-gloves fumitory garlick, hyflop, juniper, lavender liquorifh, mifleto, mother-wort, fage rue, fcurvigraß fouthern-wood, fycamore parfley, heart-wort fennel nettle, fcabions, turbich vine horferadifh lovage, fpearmint, peach-tree peniroyal, St. Peters wort, pollipody of the oak, rofes.

Jaundies yellow to cure : aloes agremony, the inner yellow bark of black elder, afarabacca, bay, woed-bittony, calamint,

### Practife of Phylick.

calamint, doder of time, flower de-luce, furz-bufh flowers, hemp, mouse-ear, hedge-mustard, eringo and sca-holly, hops, horehound, madder, rosemary, rupture-wort, succory roots, wormwood, bazil, butchers broom, briony, centory, docks, liver-wort, marjerom, roses, rubarb, rue, faffron, spikenard, tormentil, tamarisk, vine, broom-blosfoms, fumitory.

Inflamations to affwage; apples, barley, beets, buglofs, claver, colewort, colts foot, endive, fuccory, goofeberries, hemlock, henbane, horfetail, houfleek, Saint Johns wort, knot-grafs, ladies mantle, lilly, liquorifh, liverwort, melilor, mofs, mulberries, night-fhade, orpine, pimpernel, purflane, ribwort, faunders, Solomons-feal, forrel, fowthiftle, violets, wheat, woad, madder, marjerom, clavers.

Joynts pained, See Aches hot and cold.

Illiack paffion, See Guts ftopt.

Itches to cure : alchoof or ground ivy, bay, calendine, chickweed, cuckow-pit, dock, fumitory, vinegar, hyffop, hops, plantane, rofes, cockle, elecompane, mugwort, rhubarb, fene, tobacco, wormwood, vine, ftinking gladdon, madder, pondweed.

K

Kernals and knots in the flefh to cure : archangel, cinquefoil, mandrake, mugwort, muftard, lupine, pondweed, ribwort, rue, fpikenard, tormentil, woad, figwort, whitelilly root.

Kidneys to cleanse: kidneywort or wall peny-royal, gardentansey, furz-bush flowers, dodder, elder, fluellin, hops, juniper maiden hair, parsley, piony plantane, fennel, broom-bloss, southernwood, saxifrage, shepheardsneedle time, spignel.

Kings-Evil to cure: angelica, bay-berries, cammonil, baume, burnet. eye-bright marigold, primrole, coftmary celandine, clary, wood bittony, burrage, fweet, marjerom, archangel, melilot, lavender, buglofs, endive, mifletoe, forrel, hearts-tongue, fox-gloves, pimpernel, fouthernwood, barley flower or meal, pilewort, rolemary, or the leffer celandine, cleavers, figwort or throat-wort, flinking-gladdon, burdock, mints, broom-bloffoms.

net,

103

# BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

104

net, Chefnuts, couflips, barley, black-cherries, cinnamon, clivers, darnel, St. Johns-wort, mints, nutmeg quinces, yarrow, fage, harts-tongue, furzbush, flowers, hazel-nuts, filberds, oake, wheat, prewons hot, red wine, red pibles broke into powder, rupture-wort.

- Leprofie to cure, afh-tree-bark, bryany, ftinking gladdon, blackhelebore, darnel, the mealior flower, calamint, elm-treebark or leaves, flaxweed, muftard bay faffron camarinds, time, vine, virgins-bower viper-wine, a fnake first rosted with falt, and afterwards burnt and brought into powder of which give the Patient a dram every morning in liquor convenient.
- Lethergy or drousie evil to cure, fow-fennel, water-creffes. lavender muftard, onions, penny-royal refemary fage, fummer favory, iack by the hedge time, vine,
- Liver obstructed. to open and purge liverworr agrimony, dandelion, afarabacca; bay, wood-bittany, angelica, celandine, centory, costmary, daifiees, harts-tongue dodder, elder-buds, cammomel, elecompane, broom-bloffums, furzbulh-flowers, horehound, hemp, fea-holly fweet marjerom. plantain, saffron, forrel, scurvy-grafs, fene, tormentil, juniper, liquerifh, fox-gloves, germander, peach, fpicknel, thepheards-needle, vine,
- Lungs to open and cleanse, longworr, hounds-tongue, pollipody of the oak, hillop, alexanders borrage, chervil, cinquefoile, cudweed, horehound, colts-foot, burdock, vervain, St. James-wort, rubarb, fundew, liquerifh, bay, tormentil, angelica, apples, fevertew fweet marjerom, faffron, fene, dodder, alexander, birth-wort, figs, time, vine rubarb, zedoary.

### -zbinsters M. stinste Lee antenioi . z.M.

D. MUTTING, ACTING

Melancholy to repreis and purge, apples, bacom, angelica, butrage buglofs, elecompane, arch-angel flowers, cowflips, coftmary, burnet, dandelion, feverfew, fumitory, madder, penny-royal, bazil, dodder, frankincenie, lavender, faffron, marygolds, tyme, fcurvy-grafs, tormentil, fene, vine.

Mirth to caufe, angelica, bawm, burrage, burner, carnations, chervile, rolemary, marygolds, faffron, time, tile arch-angel, bloffoms, fweet marjerom, alto all pleafant fumes.

Mother fits, suffocation or rifing to cure, motherwort, ftinking arrach, bawm, bay, burdock, cammomil, mugworr,elecompanie, sparment, rolemary, wood-bitrany, bishopsweed burnet butter-bur, caraway, fetherfew mafter wort, Carmint

#### Practice of Thyfick,

catmint pellitory of the wall, peony, fummer favory, walnut-tree, fennel, germander, jack by the hed e, juniper, lovage, marigolds muftard peny-royal, rotemary, rhubarb, tobacco, fouthernwood, fpignel, wolf-bane, vine.

Milk to caufe in womens breaft : burrage buglof, lettuce, vipers, buglofs, barley, cabbage purflane, rocker, fowthiftle, turnip, milk-wort trefoile anemony, herb-frankincenfe, Saint Katharines flower, bel-flower.

Milk to dry up in womens breaffs: afarabacca, bafil red-beans rue, vine.

Monthly courses, See Courses of women.

# N N N N N N N N N

Nofe bleedieg to ftop See Bleeding to flay. Numnels to remove : hysiop, lavender bears-breech, nettles, wormwood, rofemary, clary, chervil, burrage, angelica, coltmary. sed when of the out a ferring to when the

105

obstructions to remove : angelica, baum, centory, loveage, rue; rosemary, cammomil, Saint Johns wort, penyroyal, mints, tansey, costmary, sweet-mudline, wood-bitony, endive, fuccory, dandelion, liver wort, blood-wort, burrage, lung." wort, hyflop, fage, elder-buds, sweet-marjerom, elecampane, germander, fumitory rhubarb, faffron, fcuryygrafle, vervain, vipers-grafle, vine, liquorilh, horehound.

Opening plants : angelica, bettony, cammomil, calamint, borrage, broom afphodil, bishops-weed, bay, dandelion, docks, tennel, fetnersew, figs, fox-gloves, lovage, seaholly, rose, sage, marigolds, peach rue smallage, tara-gon, time, dragons, dropwort Saint Johns wort, germander, sampire, radish, roles, diteny, cucumbers, wild et. truls, horehound, tamarisk.

P an estad of the state P

alfey to cure : angelica, bau ", rolemary, clary, milletoe, male marigolds, borrage, blofloms, cowflips, fage cammomil, chervil, hiffop, lavender southernwood, Saint Johns wort, burnet, blew-bottle- fetherfew balfome, bears-car, box, daffodil, parsnip, sage, summer savory, saxifrage sene Biother-

## BLAGRAVE'S Astrological

mother-wort, juniper, oxlips, pelitary, pepper, pine, vine, tobacco

Piles to cure, See Hemorrhoids.

106

- Plague or Pestilence to cure or prevent, Angelica, Laum, celandine, carnations, cicely, colombines, elecampane, dyers-weed, fage, fumitory, marigolds, snakeweed one blade, blew bottles, butturbur, chervil or cicely, cinkfoil, cuckow-pint, devils.bit, germander. herb-true-love, horehound, ivy, mary-golds, pimpernel, rue, scabious, vervain, wheat-meal, jack by the hedge, juniper, rhubarb, saffron, southernwood, vipersgrafs, yarrow, a chicks fundament laid to the Plague fore killeth the chick and cureth the Patient.
- Pleurefie to cure, angelica, chervil, flea-wort, lovage, marshmallows, hedg-mu ard, scabious, violets, clary, cummin, haukweed, rhubarb, sage, trefoil, aloes, centory, Saint Katherines-flower, mullein, laser wort netle, almonds.
- Prifick to cure : bilberries, chervil or cicely, coftmary, fweetmaudlin,knapweed, liquorifh,marfh-mallows,parfley, plantane. polipody of the oak,rofemary, bay, bears-breech, daffodilly, lungwort, moufe-ear, purflain, ribwort,fundew, faffron, mafter-wort, cranes-bill, mofs.
- Purples to cure : bishops-weed, snakeweed, fleawort, purplewort, tormentil, water-germander.
- Purging the body of ill humors : aloes, afarabacca, briony, box, butter-wort, alder-tree. danewort, endive, featherfew, laurel, juniper, rhubarb, faffron, tobacco, fcabious, fpinach, marjoram, fwallow-wort, fpurge, broom, bloffoms, laxifrage, turbith, bindweed, herb-terrible, vine.

Querrer ward being

Quinsey to cure : cudweed, cinkfoil, lovage, orpine, ragwort, violets, wormwood, calamint, mulberries, vine, broomblofiomes, leeks, madder, rhubarb, Saint James wort, dane-wort.

#### R

R

de-

Reins to cleanfe : sparagus roots, fea-holly or eringo, featherfew, filipendula the roots, hops, Saxifrage, fuccory, tanfew gralle, pellitory, pimpernel, rhubarb, mercury.

Renning of the Reins to cure : blites liverworr, dock, aromatical reed rupturewort, Solomons-Seal, fpleenwort, artimonks, apples, comfrey, dandelion, fea-holly, bares-toot, famile, Venus Turpentine, fnake-weed, yarrow, flower-

# Practice of Phylick.

de-luce, knot-grafs, faunders, red-rofes, Amber and Venis turpentine given with the white of an egg roafted morning and evening cureth, Prebatum.

107

Rheums to ftay, coftmary, fweet.maudlin, fciatica-creffes, knotgrafs, dogs-mercury, nep or catmint, plantane, red-rofes, fage, bay, buglofs, hounds-tongue, hazle-nuts, aromaticalreed, corriander.

Rest to procure, See fleep.

Rickets, alhen-keys, coffee. Herbs which are good to open ob ftructions, and are cleanfing ftrengthning and cordial, bein made into oyntments and diet drinks will cure.

Ringworms, barberries, borrage, buglofs, celandine, hemlock, hops, fengreen, liverwort, dogs-mercury plantane, rue fcabious, forrel, oyl of whear, Alcanet, garlick, hellebore, vine.

#### Ruptures, see Burftings.

S.

Scabs and Scurfs to heal, alehoof or ground-ivy, black alder tree, afh-tree-bark, bay, barberries, beets, wood-bittany, bry any, bugle, bur-dock, clary fciatica-crefles dock, flaxweed foxgloves, golden-rod, hops, hore-hound cow-parfnep, pellitory of the wall, agrinnony, catmint, fumirory, fcabious, favin, fene, tobacco, fpurge, dodder, elecompane, beech, beets, bloodwort.

#### Scaldings to cure, See Burnings.

For a Scaldhead the bark of ash-tree burnt to ashes, and made into a lye to bath withal doth cure, probatum est

Sciatica or hip-gout to cure, alehoof or ground-ivy, an ellica, arch-angel, sparagus, burdock, cinkfoile, sciatica-eresses, dock, flaxweed, sumitory, stinking gladwin, groundcel, henbane, St. John's-wort, kidney-wort, or wall penny royal, mustard, nettles, the white poplar, ragwort wild-tansfey, asarabacca, broom, lesser centory, goutwort, jack by the hedge, madder, rue southern-wood, tobacco, time, trefoile, lafer-wort, mallowes.

Serpents-ffingings, or venemous-bitings to cure, adders-tongue, alexanders, afarabacca, calamint, elecompane, fern; afphodil, bittony, bugloffe, hirts-tongue, fea-holly, horehound, houfleek, madder, mofs, nettles, piony, bayes rue, fcabeous, fperage, fycomore, trefoile, woolfs-bane, burdock, cudweed, germander, fcorpion-grafs.

Spleens, difeases, obstructions- and inward swellings to cure, alchoot or ground-ivy, alexanders arch-angel, alarabacca,

1 3

171.22

#### BLAGRAVE's Astrological

108

baum, baife. beets, wood-bitony, calaminnt, cammomil, centauty, dandelion, water-fern, furz-buft-flowers, germander, ftinking gladwin, harts tongue hauk-weed, hops, horehound, ivy, lavender, broom-flowers, marfh mallows, mifletoe, muftard, horfe-radifh, fouthernwood, ladiesthiftle, tormentil, winter-gilly-flowers, woad, marjerom, rocket, timarisk, time, vervain, wormwood, dittander, dodder of time, angelica rhubarb, fcurvy graffe. fpleen-tree, fumitory, fene, rofemary, peach-flowers, parfley, fampire, elder-buds.

- Stomach bad to help, cleanfe ftrength : agrimony, aples. avens, baife, wood-bitony, chervil, coftmary, fweet-maudlin, croffewort, endive, elecampane, flower-de-luce, haukeweed, hounds tongue, peach-flowers or leaves, dock baftard, rhubarb, the feed or roor, forrel, currants, angelica, baum, alexander, fweet-marjerom quinces, capers, fuccory, dandelion, dodder, jack by the hedge, liquorifh, lovage, mints, moffe, young charlock, muftard, tanfie, time, wormwood, rofes, fcurvey grafs, horfe-radifh, vine, cammomil, peny-royal, goofe-berries, purflain, fpinage, lettuce, oranges, ftraw-berries, moffe, vine, walnuts, mirobalans, fennel, rue, Spignel, limmons, Saint Johns wort.
- Stiches or fide-pains to eafe : avens, wood-bittony, briony, cammomil, wild-carrots, parily fage, our ladies thiftle, garden valerian, af hodil, birthwort, chervil elecampane, cammomil, fennel, germander, larkspur melilor, misletoe, rupturewort flichwort, trefoil, time, rue vine.
- For the STONE : faxffrage, pellitory of the wall, mother of time parfley, radifles, fulled out of milk in a cold ftill.
- Stone and Gravel to expel : apples, apricock, bean, bramble, brook lime, broom bloffoms, furfh-bufh-flowers, bittony, dandelion, baife, burdock cammomil, carnations, adonis flower, wild carrots, blach-cherries, colombine, cockle cowflips, fetherfew, forrel, mugwort, pimpernel, cranes-bil, dittany dodder, dropwort, eglantine, fennel, golden rod, couch-graffe, haws, jack by the hedge, Saint James wort, Saint Johns wort, ladies bed-ftraw, liver-wort, marfh-mallows, mafter-wort, maiden-hair, medlar-ftones, melilot, mints, moffe, netle, nutmeg, ox-eye, parfley, parfnet, pellitory, peny-royal, periwinckle, piony, purflane, violet, radifh, rhubarb, fpignel, tanfie, time, vervan, wolfsbane, trefoil, vare.

Spane

# Practice of Phylick.

Stone in the Kidneys and Reins to expel aromatical reed, balfome, beech' birch-tree, bramble, cabbage, dane-wort, golden rod, mayden-hair, parfley penny-royal, rupture-wort, faxifrage, dandelion, furzbufh flowers flraw-berries, medler-ftone, young turnip-leaves, butchers-broom broom, groundfel.

Strangury or Piffing ftopt to help agrimony angelica, alexanders, rofemary, pimpernel, aples, bazil, bettony. brocklime, dandelion, dafies, broom, fweet marjerom, afarabacca, butchers-broom, fetherfew, fennel-root, borrage, braub'e. liquorifh, centory diptany, dropwort, Eglantine, germander, flinking gladwin, couch-grafs, gromwel, hawkweed, hops horfe-tail, juniper, lark fpur, mercury, mints, pellitory, fpikenard radifh, 'axifrage, fouthern wood, tanfey, time, tormentil, trefoile, valerian, vine, groundfel.

#### Swellings, See Aches hot and cold.

Swounings and Faintin's to cure aromatical reed, bazil borrage, balm, dodder of time mother-wort, fweet marjerom, penny royal rofemary, angelica, fun- lew, vine, cinamon, endive, coftmary, tobacco vine, vipers-grafs, quinces, cherrics.

- Sinews flrinking to help, cammomil, chickweed, elmpeele, comfry, oyl of trotters, fow-fennel, laferwort, turpentine oyl of young puppies under nine dayes old.
- Sinews to ftrengthen, ballom, centory. cowflip, fennel, flower-de-luce Ladies hed-ftraw, mints, rofemary, fage, pellitory, yarrow, tanfie, St. Johns's-wort.
- Spitting of b'ood to ftay, clowns-woundworr, borrage, comfry, dock, elecompane St. Johns's-wort, inner bark of oak, plantane, fage, bettony, fennel, harts-tongue, red beets, red arch-ange', leeks, long-wort, bramble mofs purflain, ribwort, fanickle, trefoile, blood-wort, rubarb, fhepheardspurfe, arrowhead, barberries, almonds, horehound, holly rofe.
- Spits, Frechles, and Pimples in the skin to clear, bazil, bayes, bell-flower, broom blofloms, bryony, elecompane, fetherfew, fumitory, rofes, calamint, celandine, coleworts, daffodil, dittander, endive, flower-de.luce, hawk-weed, lovage, onions, parfley, penne-royal, radifh, roket, rofemary, favin, feurvey grafs, Solomon's-feal, ftrawberries, tanfic, vervain, wheat.
- Sleep to procure, anet, barley cowflips, endive, lettuce, faffron, white poppy, purflain, roles, sensitive herbe, H 2 tobacco.

tobaeco, virgins bower, wormwood, henbane, hemlock, lilly, parfley, nightfhade, natmeg, onions, herb true-love, vine, mandrake, mofs, dandelion, plowmans-spikenard, stinking gladwin.

Scurvey to cure, brooklime, water-creffes, horfe-radifh, cuckow-flower, danewort, juniper, fcurvy-grafs, horfe-taile, fluellin, vine wayfaring-tree, tamarinds, cloud-berries, coffe.

Shingles to cure, cinquefoile houfleek, rue, pellitory, olivetree, Egyptian-thorne, lentil, cow, parfnip, plantane.

Surfeits to cure, angelica, coleworts, liverwort, wormwood, broom-blofioms, red poppy, faffron violets, red rofes, clove-gillie-flowers, anifeed, coleander, figs, reafons.

#### T.

·T.

#### Termes, See Courfes.

10322094

Tetters to heale, beech-tree, celandine, hops, horehound, liverwort, plantane, forrel, oyle of green wheat, darnel, alcanet, almonds, creffes, fluellin, jeffemine, hellebore, St James-wort, limons, myrtle, pine, rubarb, fwallow-wort, vine.

Throtes-Almonds to help, dil, boxthorn, bramble, cedar, cinkfoile, divils-bit, caltrops, elder, fumitory, multard, pellitory, primrofe, fmallage.

Throates kernels and swellings to wafte, forrel. black-thorneleaves, alder, clivers, fumitory, hyflop, St James-worr, orach, plumbs rampions, rubarb, fnake-weed, ftart-wort, throat-wort, or bell flowers, cammomel.

Throat-forenes and Difeafes to help, ground-ivy, pellitory of the wall, red-rofes, fage, felf-heale, black-thorn leaves, vineleaves, elder-flowers, barley, bulleis, columbine, fig-tree, hiffop, toad ftools, wood bine, golden-rod, cammomel.

Throates Inflammations to assuge, cuckowpint-root, walnuttree, straw-berries, throat-wort, toad-stools, vine-leaves, violets, worm-wood, cammomel.

Teoth-ach to help, black-alder, arfmart root or feed, fparagusroot, red beet-root, broom, ivy-berries, broom-rape cinkfoil-roots, flower-de-luce roots, penny-royal, tamarisk-tree, angellica, afphodil, bazil, box, burdock, cammock, celandine, crow-foot, dentary, henbane, hemlock, muftard, neecles, pellitory, poppy, pockweed, rubarb, faffron, fpurge, fundew, tobacco; tamarisk, taragon, vervain, wormwood, yarrow, hiflop.

willing white poppy, paulising rows, feature torbe,

v

### Vertigo See Heads-giddiness.

Venemons-beafts or Vipers-bitting to cure, ash tree, sweetbazil, white-beets, borrage, burdock, cabbage, centory, danewort, or dwarf-elder, elecompane, flower-de-luce, hartstongue, hounds-tongue, hissophice-hound, St. John's-wort, knot-grass, mustard, penny-royal, cliver, woad, or dyersweed, wormwood, scorpion-grass, juniper, vipers-grass, woundwort, yew, trefoile.

- Ulcers and fores to heale, agrimony, black-alder, alheale, aloes, angellica, balfam, barley, bettony, birthwort, bugle, bryony, broom-bloffoms, bramble, centory, clary, butterbur, campion clivers, cockle, colts-foot. coleworts comfry, dandelyon, dodder, elder-bloffoms, eleeompane, cudweed, winter-creffes, fox-gloves.ground-pine, goats-beard, gourds, germander, harts eafe, herb true-love, hellebore, henbane, horehound, miffeltoe, pimpernel, tage, favin. St. John's-wort, juniper, hiffop, hounds-tongue, maiter-wort, cudweed, holly, rofe, lilly, mullein, pondweed, plantain, pine, rubarb, poppy, rofes-red, fmallage, fnakeweed fouthernwood, felf-heale valerian, wakerobin or cuckowpinr, zodoary, yarrow, lentils, bares-ears.
- Ulcers or fores running and fpreading to cure, adders-tongue, avemony, arfemart, afphodifs, endive, Egyptian thorn, darnel dodder, camels hay, celandine, croffewort, dragons, figwort, fluellin, friers-cowl, bares-eares, holly, role, hemlock, jack by the hedge, hops, horfe-tongue, houfleek, ivy, knapweed, medefweet, mofs, oates, oyl-pulfe, olive-tree, poud weed, rofe-wood, finallage, tobacco, tamarisk-wood, woolfesbare, vetch, foxftones, cinkfoil, blewbottles, red wild campions.
- Olcers bollow, and Fistulees to cleanse St. James' -wort, hellebore, hounds-tongue, fox-stones, fryers-cowi, spurge, knapweed, juniper, ivy, plantane, rib-wort, tormentil, vervain, yarrow, winter-green wound-tree.
- Olcers hollow to fill with flesh honey-wort, frankincense, lentills, maudlin, costmary, pitch, thorow-wax juniper.
- Olcers in the privy parts to cure, apples, avet baum, bramble, bugle, cranes-bill, plantain, crefles, ducks-meat, fenugreek, golden-rod, holly, rofe, knot-grafs lung-wort, lage, tanfie, woodbine, throat-wort, galingale, privet.

Vomiting to reprefs, spearmint, crabs, onyons, adders-tongre, cinnamon, ash-keys, cranes-bill, currants, senuel, conchgrafs,

### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

graffe, Egyptian thorn, ladies mantle, liverwort, marjerome, mastick-tree, mirabalans, moonwort, moss, penyroyal purstain, quinces, Sol mons seal, inakeweed, tormen-71, til, trefoile, wortle-buries, wormwood, zedoary, vine

ine to provoke : alexanders, anifeed, apples, aromaticalreed. artichoke, affarabacca, afphodil bazil, bays, whitebeets, bramble, bryony, burdock, butchers broom, calamint cedar, bears-breech, carrowaies, carrots, black-cherries, chervil, cocks-head, coriander, crabs, water-creffes, do d r, dragons, dandelion, dropwo t, dyersweed, elecampane, endive, fennel flueifine, fumitory, furz bufhflowers, galingale, garlick, germander, ftinking gladdon, golden-rod, gooseber ies, hartwort, he b two pence, seaholly, hops, horse-tongue, jews-thorn Saint John wort, juniper, ivy, knot-grafs, lavender, laurel, leeks, liverwort, · lovage, lupine, madder, sweet-marjerome, master-wo t, maudi ne, cofimary, medlars maiden-hair melilot mercury, millet, mofs, mirtle, netle, oak, onions, parfley, parfnip, pellitøry, peny-royal, periwinckle, radifh, poley, rocket rofematy, rhubarb, rue, fafron, fage, fampier, favin scabious, mepheards needle, smallage, southernwood, spiknard taragon, time, trefoil valerian-wood-bind vine. Unla fallen to help : columbine, dittany, harts tongue, mouse-ear, mulberries, prim-rose, cowsii s cuckow-pint, or wake robine.

#### W.

12

# W.

Wind to expel : angelica alexanders, anifeed baife, dil elecampane, balfome birth wort bryony, cammomil, fetherfew fennel, mafterwort, mililot carawaies, catmint, cinnamon, coffee, cummin, dragons, mints, oats, patfley, elder-buds, galingale, garlick ginger, hemp feed, holly, rofe, hiffop, juniper, ivy, loveage, jack by the hedge, winte, and fummer favory, valerian, walnuts, nutmeg pepper, pockweed red-poppy, rofemary, rue, fafron, fage, tobacco, tanfie, time, toothwort wormwood, motherwort, zedoary, vine, tamarifh.

Whites or reds to stay: agrimony, adders-tongue, red-beets, red arch-angel, snake-weed cinkfoil, comfrey, liver-wort, red-roses, mircle, oak, rosa solis or sun dew, rosemarytlowers.

Womb to open and cleanse : angelica, bishops weed, Falsame, ' betony, birch-tree, birthwort briony, fethersew butchetsbroom, cammomil fennel-figs, flower de luce, lavender,

dogad

## Practice of Physick.

dogs-mercury, mandrake, rue, moufe ear, favin, vine. Worms to kill: agrimony, aloes arrow-head, arfmart, fweetapples, pearmain and pippin, butter bur, celandine, devils-bit, box calamint, century, ivy-berries, onions, danewort, horfe radifh, wormwood, garlick, wormfeed, fetherfew, eglantine. elecampane, fern, gall of an ox, hazel-tree, hemp, henbane hops, horehound hiflop, juniper, laven der, fweet-maudlin muftard, rocket, rhubarb, fouthern wood tobacco, tanfey, time, vervain, walnut-tree, wolfsbane, zedoary. Make a plaifter with wormwood, garlick, celandine, fetherfew, and mints, ftampt together with the gall of an ox and vinegar; apply this plaifterwife to the belly, and it will both kill and bring forth the worms.

113

Wounds green to help : adders-tongue, agrimony, wood bitony, birds-foot, blew bottles, al-heal, arfmart, broom, buglofs, celandine, cranes-bil, diers-weed, elecampane, elm, plantane, bugle, burnet, fluellin, fox-gloves, herb true love, hiffop, Saint f mes wort, Saint Johns wort, lungwort, melilot, mallows, mofs, orpine, telf-heal, fenfitive herb, tobacco, yarrow, fhepheards-purfe, trefoil, clowns woundwort, comfrey, cud-weed, fanicle, devils-bit, fern, figwort or throat-wort, hounds-tongue, loofe-ftrife, peartree.

Wounds, inflamations to affwage : adders-tongue, chick-weed, daify, hore hound, loofeftrife, one blade, ftraw-berries, ve vain, yarrow, balm-apple houfleek, fopewort, primrofe orpine, purflain.

Wounds to heal : afarabacca, balm-apple balfame, baum, bearsears, addars-tongue, birds eye, blew-bottle, arfmart, bugle, bugloffe, burnet, cranes-bil, croffewort, daifie, fern, elder-buds or flowers, golden-rod, herb two-pence, bea sears, horehound, Saint Johns wort, ivy, hounds-tongue, loofeftrife, lungwort, madder, maftick. maudlin, coftmary, moonwort, oak, plantane, rue, fanicle, felf heal, fatirion, Solomons feal, fouthernwood, fun dew or rofa folis, to mentil, turpentine, valerian, twayblade, woad, yarrow, zedoary, wood-roof, tobacco, ladies mantle, clowns-woundwort, fox-gloves, hiffop.

Tellow Jaundies; See Jaundies

### .114 BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

Here followeth some examples of such griefs and infirmitics which were by the Rules aforesaid both Astrologically Discovered and Cured.

I fhall relate only two Cures done at Oxon: I could have inferted many more done within that City during the time of my abode there, but I am unwilling over-much to enlarge my Book, or trouble the Reader therewith; these two being enough for fatisfaction.

1. ] cured the Daughter of Mr. Brown living in High-ffreet in Oxon, Anno 1658. This was the first cure I did within that City: This Maid having been about Twelve moneths under the Cure of feveral Dottors, and her Father finding that her grief rather increased than diminished, and hearing by some what great Cures I had done in other places, came unto me, and after some communication I crefted a Figure, by which, according unto the rules of Aftrology I quickly found what was the Diftemper, and the caufe thereof; which I am confident no Drug-Dottor could do by the Urine : her grief proceeding from an extraordinary diftemper of the heart and brain, and not without fome rifing in the throat by Flegm, and ill Matter fetled between Throat and Stomack; her condition for the time being, was as followeth; She had near a dozen fits a day, which took her fomewhat like the falling-ficknefs, but mixt with Convultion, for during the time of her fit, the feemed fenceless with some small ftriving, and so revived again. but not without some fighing and fadness : She was afficted under the Sun and Mircury, the one having predominancy over the heart, the other the brain. and fo by confequence the Nerves and Arteries opprefied; the one caufing deadnefs, the other fenceleffnes for the time being of her fit : I judged it to be one kind of Evil, which would without queffion ( if not cured) have turned unto that which is ufually called, the Kings-Evil; for in length of time, when the Nerves are oppressed, it many times caufeth white kernels, fwellings fometimes in the Throat, and at other times in the Eyes, and indeed in any part of the body, more especially in that part fignified by the Sign wherein the principle fignificator of the fick is afflicted, and then, but not before it's usually called the Kings-Evil: The way of cure, was as followeth in the first place I gave her three folary herbs to wear about her, having a vertue agreeing with the uature of Gold, and ferveth inftead of Gold, for

## Practife of Phyfick.

s Gold is under the dominion of the Sun as being a Meral, fo kewife are many herbs and plants under the dominion of the un accordingly as being vegetable, and being gathered at the ight Planetary hours according unto their number worketh he fame effects in cure, being worn or otherwife. This ure was effected by fuch herbs fuitable to the grief which vere by antipathy unto Mercury, a Planet cold and dry, iz. under Jupiter, a Planet hot and moift, but by herbs which vere by sympathy, under the Sun, for let the Sun be firong or yeak there it no opposing of him, as being fountain of life; or in all cures whatfoever, herbs of the Sun muft be uled, ind the rather in this cure, by reafon the Maid was by nature Melancholy, and likewise afflicted under Mercury a Melanchoy Planet. In all kinds of Evils, the plants and herbs used or cure, must be gathered at the right Planetary hours accorling unto their vertues and numbers : had this Maid been by nature Cholerick, then we might have used herbs under Venus, or the Moon, as being afflicted under the Sun, for in all cures we must help to support Natures defects, fo well, as to ortify the Heart; but most usually Melancholy People are filted under Melancholy cold Planet : and Cholerick People under hot planets, more especially in Evils, for every Element Naturaly doth fympathife with its own like, and doth more vehemently ftrike thereupon then on the contrary, even as the actions of Men and Women do naturally fympathife with their Complexions be it Choller, or Melanchoy, drc.

### An other Cure done in Oxon on the Daughter of Mr. Collens a Baker, Anno 1669.

This Maid for fome time was troubled with Convultionfits, now her Parents being willing to have remedy, went unto feveral Doctors, and others for remedy, who used fuch Phyfical means, and other remedys as they thought meet : at length they used hot bathes wherein they fhrunk up both her legs, after which, not knowing what more to do for her, they willingly left the Cure ; by which it appeared, that the remedy was worfe than the difease; for inflead of curing her diftemper, they left her limbs useles; whereupon, hearing of me, and the many great cures which I had done for others, they came unto me, defiring to know, whether I could help her diftemper, and cure her limbs? for as they (aid, having spent much money upon her already, they would not willing. If part with any more, except I would undertake to petfect the

#### BLAGRAVE'S Afrological

116

the Cure: After fome difcourfe, having taken an exact time when by to erect my Figure, and finding that it was Radical by the rul of Aftrology, I found that the Maid was curable ; whereupon, has ing agre'd with them for the Cure, at a price, provided if I did no perfect the cure, I was to lofe both my charges and pains : I mad entrance thereupon, and within fome fhort time I did (through Gods bleffing) reco er both her health and Limbs, and the hath i continued ever fince. By the Figure, I found that the Moon and Mer cury werePrincipally concerned, as having the greateft Predomina cy over her diftemper, the one ruling over the bulck of the brain. the other over the acting and fenfitive part of motion, and fo be. tween them making her fits violent and ftrong : These afflicting Planets having relation to the Twelfth House, (and no Fortuie or Lord of the Tenth Houle, enterpoling, gave ftrong fulpition of an Evil upon the Maid, neither in my opinion was it otherwife and that was one great reafon why the Doctors and others could not help her; for Evils are of that nature that except they be cured by the rules of Altrology (without a Miracle) they are feldom, or never cured, for the more they are tampered with, the worfe commonly they will be; for in this condition, those herbs and plants which are used, must be gathered at the right Planetary hours, and according to their Numbers, Elemental Qualities, and Vertues, as I have elfewhere expressed; the manner of cure was as followeth, Firft, having gotten three folary Plants which were gathered at the hour of the Sun, I gave them the Maid to wear about her Neck instead of Gold, for as Gold is a Metal under the Sun, and hath a ftrong vertue to withftand the Evil, fo likewife fuch herbs which are under the Sun are approved to have the fame vertue according. ly, being gathered as aforefaid. Secondly I made choice of fuch herbs and plants which were Antipathetical unto the Moon and Mercury; and fo to oppose Mercury, I took herbs under the Dominion of Jupiter a Planet hot and moift, whereas Mercury is cold and dry and to oppose the Moon, a Planet cold and moift, I took herbs under Mars and the Sun both hot and dry, out of which herbs being collected according unto their Numbers, Elemental Qualities and Vertues, and gathered at the right Planetary hours : I made Dyctdrinks Oyles, and Cattaplaims. The manner how to make them I have fnewed elfewhere in this Book : only to the Oyl applyed unto her Less, I did mix it with oyle of young Puppies under nine days old, and with the jelly of Calves Legs which did help canfe the finews being fhrunk to extend and ftretch forth : after I had ufed this oyl about nine days, having gotten good help, we firetched forth her Leggs and did fplet them fast, and about a week after the affayed to move with Crutches, after which continuing the oyntment, and keeping her Leggs fplitted in fome fhort time being

young

#### Pratile of Phylick.

oung the recovered: alfo by Dyet-drinks & applying Cataplaims to he hand-wrifts, not omitting Planetary oyles, applyed to the heart nd brain made out of those herbs collected as aforesaid, she was kewi e recovered of her Convultion Fits, but againft the good will nd liking of those who had her formerly in cure, and some others heir partakers, for it feems they were fo troubled about the cure y reason they could not do it, that they made the Vice Chancellour equainted therewith, pretending that I had cured this Maid by unawful means, whereupon, Mr Collins this Maides Father was fent or, to give him account concerning the way and means used for is daughters cure, who it feems gave him fuch ample fatisfaction herein, that I never was much troubled more, only the faid Chanel our fent two Schollers to difpute with me, the one was, as I was nformed a Doctor, the other a Mafter of Arts who after two or hree hours discourse, were fully fatisfied concerning the Legalliy of my Art and Profession and as they told me at parting, they aid believe, I fhould have no more trouble therein, yet notwithftanling, those who were my adversaries would not rest contented, but did on the Sabbath day put up Bills unto the Minifters to Pray and Preach again" me, and my Art; which when I underflood, I could not forbear to fmile, remembring a pretty ftory of a rich Ufurer who lived in London. A Friend of his defired him to go with him hear a Sermon, the Preacher having notice of his coming fpake much against Usfury and Usfurers, and all those that went unto them ; whereupon, the Sermon being ended, the Ufurers Friend. askt him how he liked the Sermon, he faid very well, and wifhed there more such Preachers, why faid his friend? to speak against you, and all those of your Profession? I care not for that faid the Llfurer, for the more its cryed down, and the fewer there be of my Profession, the more custom I shall have; for thelliurer was resolved Preach while they could against it, never to give over his Trade. And the truth is, after the Minifters had Preached against me and my art, I had twice fo much cuftom as I had before, for they could not have done me better fervice for many which before had not heard of me made much enquiring after me, hearing what great cures I had done. Not long after came two men who warned me to depart by a day, pretending they had order, I was informed they were Apothecaries however to avoid trouble, in regard I was no graduat Doctor, nor yet free of the City, I thought it heff to depart and live where I formerly had done in the Parish of Aldermarston near Reading : but the Cirizens never left me, for unto this day, I have many cures out of the City, and places near adjoyning notwithstanding, I hve ten miles distant Would I have been at the charge of a License I would have lived there in spight of all my advertaries, but I am well pleated to live where I am having practice enough. One

#### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological,

### One Cure lately done in Bark-shire, Anno. 1667.

113

One Mr. Peter Wickenfs, living in the Parish of Tile-burlt, in the County of Berks, having lain Bed-rid for some time past, who could wagg peither hands nor legs, he made tryal of many Phyficians, Mounte-banks and others, but could find no help, continuing rather worfe than any whit amending: at length he fent to me, for as I have already declared, I am feldom imployed but in cafe of great necessity, ( the reasons I have fhewed elfewhere; ) and having by the rules of Aftrology discovered the grief with its cause and termination : I did undertake the cure at a price, and did perform the fame in about eight weeks time, he hath been fince at London and hath gone feveral other journeys, and hath continued well unto this present time of my writing hereof : The cure was performed as followeth, Having by the rules of Aftrology difcovered Saturn to be the afflicting Planet who was both weak and peregrine, I effected the cure by antipathy, viz. by herbs under the dominion of Jupiter, and Sol; what herbs are good for dead-Palfies I have fet down elfewhere in this book, and likewife under what Planet each herb is governed out of which having collected a felect number agreeing unto each Planet by the rules before going : I did make both Oyles. Cataplaims, aud Dyet-drinks, with the Oyles we annoinred the brain reins of his back, cliches of his armes, groyn, knees, and anckles, together with heart and ftomack. The Catapliams we applyed to the feet, and hand-wrifts. The Dyet-drink I ordered him to take three times a day, viz. morning, and after dinner, and at night. I also ordered him to take Water-grewel made with herbs fuitable unto his condition every morning, about an hour after he had taken the Dyet-drinks; fometimes in this infirmty we use suffumigations to the head more especially when we find the Patient under a cold dryth : alfo the dyet and food which they eat who are in this condition must be nutritive and of eafy digeftion; the Patients in this condition will be very apt to be bound in their body, not only for want of exercise, but also by reason the applycations are for the most part hot, wherefore fometimes we give them Glifters, Pills, or Suppoliters according unto diferetjon.

Here

## Practife of Phylick.

II9.

are

Here followeth the way Astrologically not only to discover but also to cure all sorts of Evils, together with that commonly called, the Kings-Evils.

### Concerning the Evil commonly called the Kings-Evil, and the Cure thereof as followeth.

T'S generally called the Kings-Evil, In regard it pleafed God to give the Kings of this Nation that great gift of curing these kinds of infirmities:'Tis not as many foolishly do imagine, called the Kings-Evil in regard of any fins by them committed, and fo for that caule it fhould fall upon the Subject: for the Evil is directly from themfelves occafioned by fome extraordinary diftemper of the brain, and fo from thence difperfed by the Nerves into feveral parts of the body fometime I have known it fall into the Eyes, and at other times into the Neck and Throat with white kernels, fwellings; and fometimes 'twill be in any other parts of the body and the fwelling is alwayes white. Now in regard that Chyrurgions and Doctors in former times were ignorant, not only of the Caufe, but alfo of the way of cure by reafon it lay wholly in the Nerves, for these kinds of Evils coming wholly from the Brain as aforefaid : at the first beginning never toucheth upon the Flesh. Brain, or Blood, only the Nerves are puffed up and rifeth in kernels white, whereupon fuch applications which ufually cured other fwellings were clear antipathetical unto thefe kinds of fwellings, and rather increased than any way diminished their pain: I have cured many of this kind of Evil alfo, as is well known unto many in the Country. Many times it falleth out to be in the Optick-Nerves, and then the Eyes are in a very fad condition. About a year a go I cured the Daughter of one John Alexander, living in Mortimer in the County of Berks, fhe was taken in both Eyes, they were fo cloafed up, that fhe could not endure to have them opened whereby to apply any remedy, fhe lay thus above fix moneths quite blind, befides what time the grief was drawing on before, and the more they tampered with her the worfe fhe was; at length they were fearful that her Eyes would perifh in her head. (as it feems one Maids did who was of their acquaintance,) whereupon they came to me and having agreed upon the price for the cure. I did undertake and perform it in about a moneths space ; the manner how I did perform it I stall reDLAGRAVES A Trological

120

late before I conclude, I do find that informer ages multitudes perifhed through these kinds of Evils, by rea on (as I faid before) that Doctors and Chyrurgeons were ignorant of the true caufe of the diftemper, and fo by confequence of the cure; whereupon it pleafed God to give this gift of healing, firft, unto King Edward the 1. who for his piety was called the Confessor, who was the first English King, who succeeded after the Deans were extinguished, and after him successively this great gift hath continued unto the Kings of this Nation: I shall now proceed to let forth the way of cure, not only of this mans Daughter in queftion, but also how to cure it in any part of the body, provided it be taken in hand in time, before the Nerves, Flefh, and Bones are perifhed, for in length of time, if it be not cured, 'twill get into the Flefh, Bones, and Blood : and then in the end, commonly that Limb or Member of the Body, be it arm, foo-, legg, and lometimes thigh and all is cut off : The way of curing this Maides eye, was as followeth. In the first place I made choice of three folary nerbs which are effeemed good for the Nerves viz. rolemary, Angellica, and bawm, these herbs I cau ed to be made clole up in a linnen cloath (taking a fmall quantity of each, being all gathered at the hour of the Sun) and gave it her to wear about her Neck instead of Gold, for as Gold is a Meral under the Dominion of the Sun, and hath a vertue to comfort the brain; for the Sun hath predominancy over the brain, as 1 have fhewed elfewhere : fee alfo thefe herbs being under the Dominion of the Sun hath the like fympathetick vertue to comfort the brain : accordingly alfo I made choice of a leleft number of folary herbs to make a Dyer-drink by way of decoction; and likewife to make an oyl to annoynt th brain. But unto the Eyes I applyed only Celandine-water, given in a finall tincture of Roman-Vitriol; but at the first beginning of the Cure, I did for a tew dayes apply raw-fresh meat to the powl or Neck to help dry and divert the humour from the Eyes; by this means through Gods bleffing the was foon recovered. Now the way to cure this kind of Evil when it letleth in any other part of the body, is as followeth, You must in the first place make use of three Solary Herbs, as alorefaid, to wear about their neck : allo you must make a bath of Solary Herbs, according unto the number before mentioned, belonging unto the Sun, and being gathered at the rightPlanetary hour: alfo out of the fame herbs, you must make an oyntment, and once a day you must bath the place grieved pretty hot, and then immediately with this oyntment anoynt it, and keep it moderately warm, you must be fure

101

## Practife of Phylick.

137

to make choice of fuch folary herbs, which are effeemed good for the brain and nerves, as you will find in this Book elsewhere : I shall relate one Example, This year I cured a Maid, who was the only daughter of Mr. Henry Bulftrode, living in Warfield Parish in the County of Berks, she had the evil in her ear and right fide of her head, being most grievoufly pained therewith : Her Father tryed many Doctors and others to his great coft and charge, but inftead of mending fhe grew worfe every day than other, and the more they tampered with her, the more fhe was afflicted; the fwelling was white, fhe was in this condition about nine moneths ; at length finding no remedy, and hearing by fome of his Neighbours, what great cures I had done for others, her Father came unto me, and having agreed with me about the charge, I did undertake the cure, and in about fix weeks time did perfect the cure accordingly. The way which I used was according to what I have already declared : Viz. By Diet-drinks, Baths ointments, and herbs to wear about her neck, as is before expressed. All the herbs used were Solary. and gathered at the true planetary hour, agreeing with the number attributed to the San.

Note, That when the sum or any other planet, whole herbs you intend to use be strong in the heavens, the lesser numbers will serve; but when they are weak then the greater numbers must be used: A planet is faid to be strong when he is in effential dignities, and weak when out of dignities in the heavens, the reasons I have shewed elsewhere in this Book.

### Another kind of Evil, commonly called Atake:

Moft People call this kind of Evil Atake, by reason, that the Patient is on the fudden perplexed with great pain, whereas usually natural infirmities doe first mind the Patient, before it increaseth unto extreamity, according as the influonce of the afflicting Planets draweth unto partile aspect of the fignificator of the Patient; and if a figure be set for the time, when the pain did first affault the patient, one may by the rules of Aftrology eafily discover from what cause the grief came, and whether natural or from Witchcraft.

The way which the Witches usually take for to afflict Man or Beast in this kind, is as I conceive, done by image or moddel made in the likeness of that Man or Beast they intend to work mischief upon, and by the subtility of the Devil made to fuch hours and times; when it shall work most powerful upon

## BLAGRAVE'S Altrological

122

upon them by thorn, pin or needle prickt into that Limb or part of the Image, which answereth to that limb or member of the body afflicted. For Example, I fhall relate what hap. pened lately as I am credibly informed. An Old woman, who lived near the Devises in Wilishire, ( she was imprisoned about the time, when I began to write this book, in nno 1667. for the fact) being in a lone place was observed to stoop and imploy her felf in digging or making a hole in the earth. Now immediately after the was gone, they went to the place, and there found an image like a man with a thorn prickt into it, at which time there was a man in the Parish, who was in great tormenting pain in one of his limbs, which by compare did answer to that limb prickt with a thorn into the image : and when they took forth the thorn, the man had prefent cafe, but when they put the thorn in again the man was tormented. When witchcraft is wrought only by image prickt as aforefaid, the Patient is ufually pained outwardly, in one limb, member, or part of the body and the fwelling if any is ufually white : There is no pain whatfoever more tormenting, than it, and commonly fuch pains are white fwellings; and ufually with most people called evils or Takes, not thinking from what caufe it cometh. Yet I am of opinion and do find by experience, that all white fwellings are not fuch evils, which cometh from evil perfons, for it may proceed from fome extraordinary diftemper of the nerves, fuch as is the evil commonly called the Kings evil, as I have already declared. Its obfervable that in all kinds of evil, the more they are tempered with the worfe they are; for except the right way of remedies be applyed, the Patient will be but the more tormented: I know many have loft their limbs and sometimes life, and all in regard those who have undertaken to cure them, being unskilled in the way of Aftrology could not effect the cure. I have cured many, who have been taken in this condition, and to my knowledge have never failed, where the Patient was cureable but when the bones, finews, nerves, and arteries, and flesh is perished before one begins, and joynts diflocated, then there can be no perfect cure expected, although fome good may be wrought in flaying farther proceedings. There is no grief or infirmity whatfoever, but may through Witchcraft and Sorcery, by the help of the Devil be wrought upon the bodies of men and beaft, and I could instance many, which I have cured. I shall mention two examples : The first being a cure done upon a Maid living at Newton near Newbery in the County of Berks, fhe lay two years bed rid, and could wag neither hand nor foor; her father told TRIC

# Practice of Phylicz.

123

like.

me he had tryed many Doctors, which cost him above an hundred pounds, but she was never the better, but rather the worfe; she took no suftenance, save onely verjuice posset, For if at any time the took ought elfe, the foon did vomit it up all, her body and limbs outward, were taken in the nature of a dead Palfie and her inward parts with a great ftop at the breaft and ftomack, her Father told me the time when the firft took her bed by which I credted a Scheme, and according unto the rules of Aftrology, I told her Father, I found fne was taken either by Witchcraft or Sorcery, if not both, and that was the reason why the drug Doctors - could not help her; I undertook the cure at a price, and within eight weeks, I recovered both her body and limbs, and fhe hath continued well ever fince, it being above nine years ago, fince the cure was done. The Way how to cure either Witchcraft or Sorcery is fet down in another place in this Book.

### The Cure was effected.

In the first place I endeavoured to afflist the Witch; and then by dict drinks and ointments made of planetary herbs antipathetieal unto the afflicting planet (being Saturn) gathered at the planetary hours, their qualities, virtues, and numbers, corresponding; the herbs used were under the dominion of the Sun and Jupiter. It appeareth that both Witchcraft and Sorcery had been wrought upon the Maid, by reafon that both her limbs outward, and body inward, were afflicted as aforefaid. Objettion, If Witchcraft worketh alone only but upon one limb or member of the body as before is declared; then how cometh it to pass, that her whole body and limbs generally were thus made useles, To which I answer that if the thorn, pin or needle were prickt in the head, when the fign that is the Moon was in Aries, and that the infortunes as inflance Saturn were in bad afpect unto her (as probable it was) when the Witch first began her mischief, then it might unhappily work mischief or damage unto the whole body : for it standeth by good reason that if the brain, which is the fountain from whence the Nerves do proceed be opprefied, that then the motion of the whole bedy must needs be obstructed, for the Nerves which is a fmall ftring that runneth under the veins throughout the whole frame of the body proceeding from the brain are the onely fenfitive part of motion ; Infomuch that if a Chirurgion happen to prick a nerve, when he letteth any one blood, the limb will be in danger to be ufelefs, and I heard of two, who loft the use of their arms thereby When I liv. ed in Oxford, and as it fareth with the body to be fencelefs. and fo ufelefs, when the brain and nerves are opprefied, fo

# BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

140

I ikewife it fareth with the body, as being dead, and void of life, when the heart and arteries are oppressed, I shall instance one example hereof, about eight or nine years ago I cured a Maid, whofe name was Mary Boyer, the was about eighteen years of age, her Father, together with this maid did live in Glassenbury, being above eight miles from my dwelling : he brought her to my house where I now dwell to be cured; her condition was as followeth, Every day near the fame hour fhe was taken with a great pain and pricking at her heart, and then immediately, founding fits followed, lafting two or three hours; the was above twelve moneths in this condition before I undertook the cure; and as her Father told me, he had been at great charge going after many Doctors, and yet notwithstanding, was rather worfe, than any whit amended, and no marvel, for how can any Doctor cure fuch diftempers, when they are ignorant of the caufe, for Witchcraft or Sorcery can no way be discovered, nor yet cured, but by the way of Aftrology, except a Miracle be wrought, 'tis true, God can do what he pleaseth ; but I never knew, or heard of any Man or Beaft that was cured (fince the Apoftles times) that were bewitched, any other way, than by the Aftrological way of Phyfick : and 'tis a great mercy, that God is pleased to raise up, and to give knowledge unto a mortal man to do it; for, although the afflictions of this kind cometh from the Devil and his inftruments, which we commonly call evils or takes, yet the cure cometh by, and through Gods bleffing upon the honeft industry of the Aftrologers and Philosophers, who are the men only acquainted with these kinds of cures : and as it pleafeth God to fuffer the Devil and his Inftruments the Witches to afflict his people, by reason of their neglect of duty and Prayer : fo again, it pleafeth God through Prayers joyned with lawful means, to take off their power, and to return the evil back from whence it came, and fo to have their infirmities and difeafes cured : thefe cures are not done as many foolifhly do imagine, by fuch who are called white Witches, for the white Witches and the black Witches are all one, as I shall make appear, and tis but a me e: cheat or delufion, for the one Witch by image or meddel afflicts the Patient by thorn, pin, or needle prickt into it. The other Witch being Confederate gives forth, that the can cure, whereupon, when the Patient cometh, thefe two confederate Witches divides the gain, and the cure is quickly done, for tis but pulling forth the thorn or pin, out of the image, and the Patient is cured ; but I have known fometimes when the Patients have been ill of long Continuance and 10

### Practice of Phylick.

141

to the grief being gotten into the flesh, bones, blood, nerves, arteries and the like, that then they could not cure them, for then Remedies proper made with planetary herbs, as dyet-drinks, bathes, oyntments, and fuch like remedies, as I have elsewhere expressed, must be used, for 'ris not enough when gotten into the fielh and blood, to take out the thorn or pin; and those who go unto fuch cunning women, if they ftay too long as aforefaid, are afterwards inforced to come unto me, or fome others, who are skilled in the Art of Aftrology and Philosophy for cure, for Witches cannot help them; and I have known sometimes, that suspected Witches when they could not help their Patients. have come unto me for remedies, and I have cured them.

I shall relate the manner bow the Cure was effected upon the Maid bef re mentioned, with some passages which bappened thereupon.

TN the first place, for the incouragement of all such who are conversant in daily Prayer unto God, I shall relate what I have proved by many examples, for in all my Practice, I could never find, that ever any man, or woman that did daily pray, especially in the morning, were ever taken in the fnare of Witchcraft that day; and this maid now in question, was as a man may fay, taken napping; I shall relate the manner how fhe became infnared : but firft I shall declare, what happened between her father, and my felf concerning her devotion : after her father and my felf were agreed about the Cure, I told him, 'twas pitty that fhe did neglect her duty towards God, for if the had used daily Prayer, fhe had never been brought into this condition ; he answered, that to his knowledge that could not be the cause, for fhe did ufually every morning pray, before fhe went forth of her Chamber : then I told him, that if fhe would affirm it upon oath if called thereunto, would cure her for nothing, more especially, if she prayed that day she was took in this condition, whereupon he called in the maid, and after some exhortations given, I askt her the question, fhe answered, that she did not pray that morning when she was taken in this condition and defired her father not to be angry, and the would declare the reason of her negled, which was as followeth, her Mother being minded to brew, called her up YCIY

### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

H 26

very early in the morning to fetch water from the Conduit, now the cuftom is, first come, first served; it so fell out, that this maid and another maid meeting at the place, fell together by the ears concerning who fhould be first ferved, whereupon, the other maid being worfted vowed revenge ; and the fame day immediately after, the was taken in this condition, as I fhall relate : now her Father told me, that the other maid lived with one who was much fuspected to be a Witch, and according unto my Figure which was fet for the day and hour when the was first taken in this condition, I found, that the was afflicted by the Planet Saturn, Lord of the twelfth, which is the houfe of Witchcraft, which Planet, according unto the rules. of Aftrology did exactly personate the suspected Witch. The power of Witchcraft was fo ftrongly wrought upon this maid, that for twelve moneths together fhe could not go into any Bed until after midnight; befides her daily fits, which ufually cook her near one hour of the day as followeth; first, when the fit began it would prick about her heart, as if needles were thrust into her, and then immediately after it would disperfe throughout her whole body by the arteries, and then for fome hours fhe would feem dead : and further, the power of Witchcraft was fo ftrong upon her, that if at any time of the day, or night, (before midnight) fhe did but touch any bed, the would immediately fall into a fit, as I at her first coming did make feveral tryals, I conceive, that the Witch did not only work by Witchcraft alone, by Image prickt into the heart which by fympathy, through the fubtility of the Devil did work upon the heart and arteries of the maid, but alfo did ule fome way of Sorcery whereby to aflict her inward parts, for the was much troubled with griping pains in her belly and ftomack, whereas formerly il e was healthful : now the way used for the curing of this maid, was as followeth, firft, according unto the rules hereafter mentioned, I did endeavour to afflict the Witch to the end, fhe might forbear to act any farther in her villany. Secondly I made her dyet drinke, by decoctions with fuch herbs being gathered at their right planetary hours, which were under the dominion of the Sun and Jupiter, being antipathetical unto the afflicting Planet -Saturn; and likewife with those herbs I made oyntments proper to comfort the heart and arteries, with cataplains to the hand-wrefts, fometimes when I found the veins high, I let her blood, fearing the arteries might be oppressed thereby, for as I have already declared the arteries and nerves run. both under the veins : I likewife for a time accultomed her to eat hearts toyled, baked or flewed, which might by fyrrs Pathy

## Practice of Phyfick,

pathy help to fortify her heart: I also gave her water-grewel made with fuch herbs which were agreeable to her condition, to be taken an hour after she had taken her dyet-drink every morning as indeed we usually do in all distempers, according unto which rules before going this maid was well and perfectly cured within ten weeks, notwithstanding, she was above twelve moneths in this condition before she came unto me: and notwithstanding, her Father as he told me had tryed many Doctors to his great charge, for as in this, so in all other kinds of evils the more they are tampered with the worfe the patient will be, except they had the knowledge by the rules of Aftrology and Philosophy to understand the way of Cure.

### Another kind of Evil which cometh from Sorcery.

I find by experience, that there is another kind of Evil wherewith many are infected, and I. fhall inftance one example. A woman living at a place called Nutbeam within a mile of Way-hill where once a year the great fair is kept, was taken with this kind of evil as followerh: the caufe of this womans diftemper was from Sorcery, as by my Figure was discovered and the party suspected was the Minister of the Parish, by my Figure described to be a man of Saturn, in the times of Mercury, which fignifies a man of reasonable stature fwarthy complection, and of a lumpifh countenance, and fact or black hair; he was a man of finall wealth, only hired to execute the office or Function, for the time being: the occafion which moved him to do it, was, as the woman told me, because the would not trust him for mault; whereupon he threatned revenge, and at a goffping feaft he had the opportunity to do ir, as followeth ; First, he moved to have a health go round the table, and fo did undertake to fpice every ones cup, but when it came unto this womans turn to drink. fle did observe, that he took spice out of another paper which he had prepared, pretending that it was all one: this woman told me she was not willing to take it, fearing least he should do her some mischief; but being unwilling to difturbe the company, well-hoping that his malice would not have lasted to long, the drank it, after which, before the day was ended, fhe began to be very ill, being taken with a great pain and griping in her belly, and likewife every day encreafed in bignefs of body, being grown fo big as three ordinaty women, infomuch, at length a reasonable horse coa'd not will

127

### BLAGRAVE'S Astrological

carry her. fhe tryed many Doctors, and tpent much money. but could find no help, at length hearing of me, her husband brought her upto me; fhe was above two years in this condition before I did undertake the cure, yet notwithstanding I did recover her in about three moneths time, flaying not only her griping pains in her belly, but alfo, did very much leffen the extream groth of her body : The way which I uled for her recovery was, by decoclions, oyntments bathes, fweats and glifters : fhe was taken under Saturn who was Lord of the twelfth house, and in the alcendant : the cure was performed by antipathy, viz. with herbs under the Sun, Mars, and Jupiter: what herbs are good for Dropfical humours under the Planets before mentioned, you may find in this Book; and likewife, how to make decoctions, bathes, oyls, and glifters, luitable unto her condition. Now concerning this Minister, I shall relate what followed, I having by my Art made fome difcovery, and this woman for the reafons aforefaid, juftly fulpedting him, both fhe and her husband were minded to have him before a Justice, but that I somewhat difficartned them, and told them, that the difcovery which I had made, could be no evidence against him, whereby to implead : but not long after, this Prieft having upon fome other occasion differed with an other of his Parishioners, after Prayers ended, his Son flanding in the Church-vard, this Minister came unto him, took off his hatt and gave him a rap on the head, faying. (before fome of the Neighbours) Thou (halt lye by it some time for thy Fathers sake : immediately after, this Boy, being very fick, took his bed, and came no more abroad in a long time : whereupon, this Womans Husband, and the Boys Father refolves to profecure against him, and accordingly, sent for a Warrant, intending to have him before a Justice, but the Priest having tome notice thereof fled, and as I am informed, was never heard of unto this day.

### Another Cure done upon a Boy living at Throxford, in the County of Berks, who was suddenly struck dumb, and so continued during the space of three years.

Shall in the first place relate the manner how this Boy was taken in this condition : as followeth, This Boy living with his Unckle (his Father being dead) was imployed to drive, and fetch home milch beasts, being kept for a daury; now in a morning being holy day having on his best array, being tomewhat pleasant, meets with a woman, who was very much

## Practice of I byfick,

much suspected to be a Witch, and minding to make sport with her, calls her old witch, demanding whether fhe was going, the not answering, he threw several stones at her, with that the began to be angry, and faith unto him ( as the boy after he could speak related ) firrah I will make you hold your tongue, using many threatning speeches; and indeavoured to run after the boy, who was too nimble on foot for her : After which time during three years, as abovefaid, he became speechlefs and feeming fimple, and fo might without queftion have continued unto this day (without miracle) had not the Aftrological way been used both for the discovery and recovery of his diffemper. The Friends of this boy told me they had fpent much mony about his cure. but to no purpole, having as they faid tryed many Doctors and others, infomuch that they thought him uncureable : But by accident hearing of me and of the many cures by me done, the friends of this boy came unto me, defiring to know whether I would undertake to help him to his speech again : I ask'd them if they could tell the time, when he first lost his speech, which they readily told me. It being done upon a holy day, they could the better do it, whereupon having erected a figure, according unto the day or time given, I quickly found the caufe of his diftemper ( without which there could be no cure wrought ) and told them, that I was confident through Gods bleffing, that I could help them The Planet affi fling was b a cold, dry, melancholly, earthy, evil Planet : the defect lay wholly in the Uvila or Gargarean; and as men who are taken with extream cold. which u'ually fettleth in this part, are feemingly speechlets, or at least speak with little or low voice, fo this boy being more vehemently afflicted under fo fad a cold planet, could not fpeak at all : And likewife he feemed to be foolifh, for there was a great cold defect in the brain and head, fo well as in the Uvula. Now having by the Rules of Art difcovered the caule io well as the diftemper it felf; the friends of this boy and my felf agreed upon a price for the cure, which I performed in less then a months space. The cure was effected as followeth, having in the first place by the rules hereafter mentioned, endeavoured to afflict the Witch, that fo fhe might be discouraged to act any further in her mischief. I used herbs antipathetical unto the afflicting planet being Saturn, viz. Herbs under the dominion of the Sun and Jupiter, according unto their numbers and virtues, being gathered at their right planetary hours, three of which hetbs being under the domion of the un. I caufed him to wear about his neck, it being in virtue answerable unto gold, and a number which properly helongeth

#### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

130

longeth unto the Sun, as I have flewed elfewhere, and as gold is a metal under the dominion of the Sun, and hath a virtue to withstand all kinds of evils, and to comfort the heart, arteries, and vital fpirits. fo likewife hath these herbs under his dominion the like properties, as alfo the ruby amongft ftones; Generally all those pains, aches, distempers or afflictions, which are cauled by Witchcraft are called Evils, and fometimes these kinds of Evils will turn into white kernels, fwellings, proceeding from fome extraordinary diftemper in the nerves ( as I have elsewhere expressed, and then its usually called the Kings Evil. ) Having collected my herbs together according unto their numbers and virtues, being under the dominion of the Sun and Jupiter, as aforefaid, and caufed a mixture, then out of these herbs, we usually make diet drinks ointments, and fuffumigations ; of the diet drink, I gave him three times a day, viz. Morning, afternoon, and night, also every morning we usually gi e them water-grewel made with fome of those herbs about an hour after they have raken the diet drink, by which means through Gods bleffing the boy within a month was cured, and hath fo continued ever fince. I believe it will be a warning unto him, how to meddle with fuch Creatures in a morning without prayer. I shall relate one passage, which happened between the Boys Makle and my felf, as followerh . The month being expired, wihich was the time fet for the Boys cure, he came to fee whether the Boy could speak or no, whereupon I called in the boy and bad him speak to his unckle, which he did. defiring to know how all his friends did; whereupon his Unkle feemed to be much troubled, and fad, for as he told me afterwards, he did verily believe, that I had infused a spirit into the boy to make him 'peak ; and his reason was because the Doctors and others, who had undertaken to help him ( but could not ) faid he would never be cured, as they verily believed by any man whatfoever: whereupon the boys Unkle defired me to keep him fomewhat longer, and then he would come and bring money for the cure : The reafon why he brought no money with him, was, because he did not believe I could help him ; and he made his bargain fo, that if I did not cure the boy, I was to have nought for my charge. and pains. And about a week after he came privately to my Servants, defiring to speak with the boy. which he did, and then, but not before he was fatisfied, for the boy could both pray and readily give answers unto questions. After which, about a week following, he came again with one of his Neighbours, who both heard the boy fpeak and pray again, and

## Practice of Physick.

was fully fatisfied, paying me, what we had agreed upon for the cure. It feems they were not onely difheartened by Phyfitians, but alfo hearing that I did many times fer figures, concerning Nativities, thefts, ftrays, and fugitives, &c. As though I had wrought the cure by unlawful means. But before we parted, I gave them both fuch ample fatisfaction, that they went away well contented and fatisfied, being joyful, that it was their good hap to come unto me.

Now whether this Boy was by this woman bewitched or whether it pleafed God to lay fuch an affliction upon the Boy. It may be a queftion worthy of answer; unto which I shall briefly reply in point of art, That in regard the only afflicting planet was Lord of the twelfth and an evil planet, I did conclude that the infirmity might proceed from fascination or witchcraft, but not without Gods permission, for (as I have elsewhere declared) if we neglect daily prayers, we lie lyable unto the affaults of Sathan, and his Instruments for the time being; especially in our bodies : For our Saviour Jesus Christ raught us to pray daily, not only for bread but also to deliver us from evil, wherein, if we fail, the fault is ours.

How to make the Sympathetical Powder with the way to apply the Same, for the curing of wounds, and Sundry diftempers : Especially such which any way concern the blood or vital spirits.

Ake of Roman vitriel fix or eight ounces, beat it very I small in a morter, then fearch it through a fine fearch, do it when the Sun enters Leo, which is about the twelfth of July, then spread it finely upon an earthen glased pan, set it daily in the heat of the Sun during forty days, and keep it warm at night, and be careful it takes no wet or cold, afterwards you must continually keep it dry, with this powder alone kept dry and warm, great cures may be done, I shall inftance one Example, A Brother of mine living in Southcore near Reading in the time of the late war had a Maftiffe Dog fhot into the neck and head, with a brace of bullets. The dog being very much swell'd, lay pining away and was in appearance near unto death. A Gent. who came by accident having fome of this powder in his pocket was defirous to make fome tryal thereof upon this Dog, whereupon with a linnen cloth we took fome of the corruption, which was about his neck, and immediately applyed a finall quantity of the

## BLAGRAVE'S Astrological

the powder unto it keeping it very warm, whereupon prefently the Dog revived, ftood up and wagged his tail; then prefently for further tryal, we laid the powder with the corruption to the air, and then the Dog fell down as dead again, fhivering, and then immediately we closed it up again, and ever afterwards kept it warm, and the Dog in a fhort time recovered.

1 48

The Way to apply this Powder for the curing of distempers and infirmities; especially such, wherein the Blood and vital Spirits are concerned.

1777Hen you are minded to cure any difeafe or infirmity, you must by the help of this Book take notice what herbs are good to be used to cure the grief or infirmity, out of which you must take a select number according unto their elemental qualities and virtues, being rightly appropriated unto their feverall planets, and gathered at the right planetary hours, which this Book will sufficiently instruct you, dry them so that you may pound them and fearce them into fine powder. Then cake the quantity of half a dram thereof, and the like quantity of the Sympathetical powder, and mix them well together in a Mortar, ever after keeping the powder warm and dry: and when you are minded to cure thereby. you must warm the powder very well over a few coals, and while its warm put a small quantity of the Patients blood into it, and mix it very welltogether, always keeping it warm, and so make it up in a little bag, and let the Patient wear it next their skin, that so it may always be kept warm. I have by virtue of this powder done many very great cures, and fhould have still continued in this way of practice, but that I found many were unfatisfied, concerning the legality thereof, taking it for a kind of charm, by rea on I ordered the patient to wear it about their necks, and I believe they did the rather conceipt fo in regard, I did use to refolve many questions in Astrology, as Thefts, Strays, Fugitives, &c. There is but one danger in this way of cure, which is as followeth. If the Patient happen to lofe this mixture from their necks or body wherefoever worn, or otherwife let it take cold, the grief will be apt to returna ain, more especially if the Patient be not perfectly recovered. But when the Patient is through well, than they may burn it. I could have inferted many cures, which I have effected by VIT-

# Practice of Phyfick.

vertue of this powder, I shall only mention one for example, as followeth about nine years ago, there lived a woman in Newbery, in the County of Berks, fhe was daily troubled with fits, which at the first, would begin with a kind of trembling about the heart, and from thence by degrees fet al the arteries to work throughout her whole body, after which, for fome hours fhe would be as feemingly dead, and could wagg neither arm or leg; for cure whereof, I lether blood in the heart vein, and having my powders made in readiness, according unto what is before expressed; I mixe fome of her blood with the powder, and while it was warm made it up into a little bag, which I cauled her to wear about her neck, by vertue of which, not omitting dyetdrink fuitable to her condition; fhe was in about a months fpace recovered; notwithstanding, the was near twelve moneths in this condition before fhe came unto me : The cure being pertected, her husband, according unto our agreement paid me for the cure, but it fo chanced, that within fome fmall time after, the carelefly loft this from her neck, whereupon, her fits began to mind her again, and more and more increased, infomuch, that the was almost fo bad as at the first, for as I faid before, except the patient be for some time perfectly well, at least a moneth, the grief will be apt to return, especially, when the principal matter of cure is lost or neglected, for its not fufficient in any diftemper whatfoever. only to cure, except for a time there be a perfect fettlement ! for we daily find, that relapfes are very dangerous and apt to befall many who think themfelves well recovered. This womans husband came to me again. and told me, that his Wife was fo bad as ever (being much discontented) he not knowing the reason; I askt him, whether fhe had not loft the little bag from her neck which I gave her to wear he told me he thought fhe had : the truth is. through carefeffnels fhe had loft it, whereupon, I once more let her blood, and did as is before expressed defiring her to take care of it, which she did; after which, she became well again, and her fits left her, and fo hath continued well ever fince, as I am informed. This cure being effected about eight or nine years ago.

THE STATE OF STATE STATE

STREPPICK EXCEPT

149

### BLAGRAVE'S Astrological

134

The Unguent, or wonderful Oyntment for Wounds: Composed of the four Elemental parts of Mans Body. The Seven Planets being applyed thereunto: Its making, and use; followeth:

#### The Ingredients.

The Moss of a dead Mans Scull	2. ounces.
Of Mans Greafe	2. ounces.
Of Mummy	- Olince.
Of Mans Blood	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.
Oyl of Lindseed	2. ounces.
Oyl of Rofes	2. Ounces.
Bolearmeniack.	$\frac{1}{2}$ . ounce.
The three laft inoradiants much	And the second second second

The three last ingredients are the rather added unto it because it helpeth to bring it unto a subtile oyntment: and without question, there is also great vertue in them.

Elements.	Nature.	Complection.	Planets.
Water.	Cold and Moift.	the state of the second state of the	Venus and Luna.
Fier.	Hot and Dry.	Choller.	Sol and Mars.
Earth.	Cold and Dry,	Melancholy.	Saturn& Mercury
Ayr.	Hot and Moift	Sanguine.	Fupiter.

LL these things before mentioned must be mixt together and beaten well in a morter until it become an oyntment then keep it in a close thing from ayr for your use. The way toule this Unguent whereby to cure, is as followeth: Take the blood or matter of the Wound upon the Weapon or Inftrument which made the Wound : or otherwife, dry it upon a piece of wood, then put the wood into the oyntment, or elfe anoint the blood, being kept dry upon the wood with the oyntment, and keep it from air ; you must every day wet a fresh linnen rag with the Urine of the Patient, and so bind up the wound: do it early every morning. Alfo you must be very careful that the oyntment which is applyed to the blood take no cold, with this Unguent wonderful things may he done it it be rightly managed according unto the directions aforefaid. I shall quote one example concerning the tryal of this Unguent as followeth, One day being at dinner with

## Prastile of Phylick.

135

Sir Humphrey Forrefter of Alder mafton in the County of Berks. The Gentlewoman, who ufually waited on his Lady was extreamly tormented with the tooth-ach, we caufed her to prick her teeth with a tooth pick, and to blood it, immediately we put the tooth-pick into the ointment, and the Gentlewoman had prefent eafe; after fome fhort time, we took forth the tooth pick, and put it into vinegar, whereupon fhe was prefently in extream pain : We took the tooth-pick forth of the vinegar, and applyed it to the unguent, and fhe was immediately well, and fo continued. I could have inferted many great cures done by virtue of this unguent, which for brevitics fake onely I am willing to omit.

### Concerning Witchcraft, and Sorcery, with the cure thereof, as followeth.

He way to know whether the patient be bewitched or not I have already fet down, elsewhere in this Book. I find by experience, that those, who are taken in the fnare of witchcraft are ufually afflicted in fome outward limb or member of the body caufed by an image made in the likeness of man or beaft, and through the fubrilty of the Devil made at fuch hours and times, when by fympathy it fhall reflect upon the man or beaft whom they intend to hurt or deftroy ; it being done by thorn, pin, or needle prickt into that part of the image, which answereth unto that part of the body of man or beaft wherein they are pained or grieved. An Example hereof I have already mentioned, concerning the Woman lately taken at the Devifes in Wiltfbire : But that which I conceive is the most usual way practifed by Witches is most properly called Sorcery .: For by the help of the Devil fome poyfonous matter is prepared, and mixt with fome blood and vital fpirit of the Witch, and fo by fmell or tafte infufed into the body of man or beaft bewitched, or rather by which they are infected : For its observable in Philosophy : Si acceperis terram cadaverofam cujuscunque viri mulierisve, qui notabili quocunque morbo moriebatur, eandemque des ullo masculo aut fumina, eodem morbo contaminabuntur; in morbis aliquibus odore tantim boc efficitur, Exempla gratia, in peste, Lue Venerea, seu morbe Gallico Elephantiasi sive Lepra.

Those who are thus wrought upon by forcery may be infected with most kinds of difeases what foever: As I have sufficiently difcovered in my Practice of Phylick Besides I have known many things, which through forcery have been so infested

#### BLAGRAVE'S Astrological

152

fedled and spoiled, as inftance bear cream, and milk, whey, and fuch like, that neither Houfewife or Dairy Maid could make any good use thereof. I shall relate one Example hereof. when I was a Boy my Father kept a Dairy at a place called Shenfield near Reading, and one of my Sifters had the charge thereof, upon a time my Father defired her to make fome wilde curds, and to fend them home; which fhe did endeavour to do, but could make none. The reason was, as fhe conceived becaufe an Old woman (fuspected for a Witch) was at that time denyed whey, who went muttering away discontented. The next day my Father came with one of his Brothers, named John Blagrave, a man of great knowledge in Aftrology and Philosophy, as appears by his many works in print Now my Father afkt her why fhe fent him no curds, fhe told him, fhe could make none, notwithftanding fhe had ufed her beft fkill; and related what is aforefaid concerning the Woman fulpected : Now my Fathers Brother aforefaid being defirous to make further tryal hereof went into the Houfe, and caufed the whey to be hung over the fire again which no foon er was done, but prefently it rumbled, and made a noife, as if many bullets had been in it, whereupon he cauled the Kettle and whey to be taken from the fire, and cauled a greater fire to be made : He alfo called for a cord and an iron wedge, he took the cord, and bound the Kettle round about, and wrefted it very hard, and then cauled the Kettle with whey to be fet over the fire again, and having heat the wedge red hot, put him into the whey, and immediately there was abundance of curds role up, after which my Unckle fent a meffenger to the fuspected Witches house to know how she did, who brought word, that after much knocking at length fhe opened the door, where he found the Witch or fuspected person shrunk up like a purse or leather put into the fire. By which it appeareth, that part of the vital spirit of the Witch was infused into the whey, for otherwife it could not have wrought fo violently upon her, for fhould the poyfonous matter, or thing be given or used alone without fome blood or vital spirit of the Witch mingled with it, the burning of the patients blood or urin would not hurt them, or the putting this red hot wedg into the whey, could no way have afflicted her, which it did by Sympathy, as appeared by her body theing fhrunk up as aforefaid,

The

and second at the first and and

and R application of the same

、行行 的复数包括分词

## Practife of Phylick.

153

The true way to Cure both Witchcraft and Socery, according unto the Authors experience and Practice.

"He curing of fuch who are bewitched, is not done only by fuch, who are called white Witches, (as many foolifh do imagine ) for the white Witch and the black Witch are all one, as I have elfewhere expressed, they are but confederate Witches, the one Witch by thorn, pin, or needle pricks into the Image through the fubtility of the D .vil caufeth the infirmity, pain, or lamenefs ; the other witch giveth forth, that the can cure, and fo when the triends of the bewitched cometh unto the white Witch, or cumping woman (they divide the gain) and the cure is quickly done, it's but pulling forth, the thorn, pin or needle, and the Patient is cured, and I have been credibly informed by fome who have gon to these cunning women, or white Witches; that their Cattle, or the Patient afflicted have been perfectly well before they have gotten home : but as I have already declared, after either man or beaft have been bewitched above moneth, they cannot cure them, especially, if the pain con-, tinue in one place all that time, but fometimes they will move the thorn, pin, or needle into fome other part of the body, that to they may have remedy when they come unto them; for after the pain or infirmity have been of above a . moneth flanding, the grief will get into the flefh, blood and vital parts, and then the pulling forth of the thorn, and the reft will do the Patient but little good, and cannot poffibly help them, wherefore in this condition the Patients friends must of necessiry repair unto such who are well skilled me Aftrological and Philosophical way of cure as I shall deelare in order hereunto, but before we proceed unto the way of cure, it will be neceffary to fhew, how to afflict the Witch, that for fhe may be discouraged to act any further in her mischief : for notwithstanding their witchcraft by image, as aforefaid, yet I feldom find, especially where the Patient hath been above a moneth bewitched, 'sut that Sorcery is wrought fo well as Wirchcraft, upon the Patient ; and fometimes immediately together with the Witchcraft, especially, where there are no confederate Witches, for the white Witches cannot help, where Sorcery hath been wrought upon the Patienr, by reafon it breaketh forth immediately into fome Poylonous or in fectious inward grief or infirmity, which can no way be cured (except by accident ) but by the Aftrological, Philosophical way Here of Phyfick.

### 154 BLAGRAVES Aftrological

Here followeth fome experimental Rules, whereby to afflist the Witch, caufing the evil to return back upon them.

1. One way is by watching the fuspected party when they go into their house; And then prefently to take some of her thatch from over the door, or a tile, if the House be tyled; if it be thatch you must wet and sprinkle it over with the patients water, and likewise with white fait, then let it burn or smoke through a trivet, or the frame of a skillet: you must bury the asses that way, which the suspected Witch liveth. Its best done either at the change, full, or, quarters of the Moon: Or otherwise, when the Witches sig nificator is in Square or Opposition to the Moon. But if the Witches house be tiled, then take a tile from over the door, heat him red hot, put falt into the patients water, and dash it upon the red hot tile, until it be confumed, and let it smoke through a trivet or frame of a skillet, as aforesaid.

2. Another way is to get two new horfefhooes, heat one of them red hot, and quench him in the patients urine, then immediately nail him on the infide of the threfhold of the door with three nailes, the heel being upwards : then having the patients urine fet it over the fire, and fet a trivet over it, put into it three horfe nails, and a little white falt : Then heat the other horfhooe red hot, and quench him feverall times in the urine, and fo let it boil and wafte until all be confumed ; do this three times and let it be near the change, full, or quarters of the Moon; or let the Moon be in Square or Oppofition unto the Witches Significator

3. Another way is to ftop the urine of the Patient, clofe up in a bottle, and put into it three nails, pins, or needles, with a little white Salt, keeping the urine alwayes warm : If you let it remain long in the bottle, it will endanger the witches life : for I have found by experience, that they will be grievoufly tormented making their water with great difficulty, if any at all, and the more if the Moon be in Scorpio in Square or Opposition to his Significator, when its done.

4. Another way is either at the new, full, or quarters of the moon; but more especially, when the *Moon* is in Square or Opposition to the Planet, which doth personate the Witch, to let the patient blood, and while the blood is warm, put a little white falt into it, then let it burn and imoke through a trivet. I conceive this way doth more afflict the Witch.

them

### Practice of Phylick A =

155

then any of the other three beforementioned by reafon the blood hath more life in it then the urine; for the urine is act counted, but as the excrement of blood : The reafon why the Witch is tormented, when the blood or urine of the patient is burned, is because there is part of the vital spirit of the Witch in it, for fuch is the fubtlety of the Devil, that he will not suffer the Witch to infuse any poylonous matter into the body of man or beaft, without fome of the Witches blood mingled with ir, as appeareth by the whey before mentioned. For 'tis the Devils policy, either by this means to detect them or otherwife by torment to bring them unto their ends: for the devil well knoweth, that when the blood or urine of the patient is burned, that the Witch will be affiited, and then they will defire to come to the place, for to get cafe, for by the fmell thereof, their pain is mitigated by fympathy ; even as by fympathy, when the blood and urine is burning; they are tormented, yet fometimes they will rather indure? the mifery of it than appear, by reafon country people oft times will fall upon them, and fcratch and abufe them fhrewdiy. I conceive the onely reason the devil doth fuck the Witches blood is mearly to detect them, or otherwife one way or os ther to bring them to their ends, and fometimes they are difcovered by their tet, at which place the Devil ufually fucketh their blood, whereby to mix with the po.fon, which they by their wicked ways do infuse into the body of man or beaft, and foinfect them. I do find by practice and experience that few or none are bewitched by Image or Moddel alone, but that there is Sorcery wrought with it for otherwife the burning of the blood or urine of the patient could no way afflict them in any sympathetick way, as aforefaid; having by the rules aforegoing fet forth the way, how to afflict the Wirch. I shall in the next place discover the general way of cure.

### The way to cure both Witchcraft and Sorcery, commonly called Evils or Takes.

Having by a figure discovered under what planet the Patient is afflicted, and in what part of the body the grief or pain lyeth; whether outward in any limb or part of the body, or throughout the whole body, as it will sometimes fall out when the Nerves or Arteries are oppressed, proceeding from the heart and brain, or whether inward in the bowels, guts, liver, lupgs, heart, breast, or ftomack; or be it what K 2 other

### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

1551

other disease or distemper whatfoever, for as I have already declared there is no difease or distemper whatsoever, but may be brought upon man or beaft by witchcraft and Sorcery, as I have already in feveral examples demonstrated: If the grief, pain, or diftemper, be in the outward parts, limbs, or members of the body, then the cure must be by bathes and ointments made antipathetical unto the afflicting planets; As inftance if Saturn be the afflicting planet, then herbs muft be used under the Sun and Jupiter. If Mars be the afflicting planer, then herbs must be used under the dominion of the Sun and Venus : Alwayes provided that the herbs be gathered at the right planetary hours, according unto their virtues and numbers : If the grief lieth inward at the breaft, ftomach, and hearc, then you must chuse such herbs, which are under the dominion of that planet, which is antipathetical unto the afflicting planet, and are good to open obstractions, and to comfort the heart and arteries, ever remembring in all cures to use a select number of herbs, under the dominion of the Sun, in regard he governeth the heart and is fountain of life, a d fole Monarch of the heavens. If the grief lie in the bowels and guts, then fometimes glifters must be used made with fuch herbs especially which are good to expel poylon, being under the dominion of Sel, which this book will fufficiently inftruct you in, together with fuch herbs, which are of a contrary nature, unto the afflicting planet, but if the afflicting planet is more firong than the planet which is a contrary nature, then you must chuse a small felect number of herbs of his own nature, which are good to cure the infirmity, and mix them with the other herbs beforementioned, concerning the way to make glifters, bathes, oyls, decoctions, or diet drinks, and kyhat elfe is meet to be ufed in all cures whatfoever, I have already elfewhere in this book expressed.

Note, That in the curing of all kinds of evils, I do ufually caufe the patients to wear a felect number of folary herbs gathered at the hour of the Sun, the reafons I have fhewed elfewhere in this book. I could have been more copious in fetting forth the way of curing both witchcraft and forcery, but that I have fufficiently treated thereof in the way of curing all kinds of ovils beforementioned, for I conceive, that generally those evils beforementioned, came from witchoraft and Sorcery, onely fome particular evils may proceed from fome extraordinary diftemper of the nerves as I have 'fewhere expressed with the reafons thereof.

# Practice of Phylicke

Here followeth fome notable Philosophical Secrets worthy our Knowledge.

157

How by the Magnet of ones Body to extract a Spiritual Mummy whereby to cure most Difeases incident unto the body of Man : It being done either by seminaion or transplantation hereof into a growing vegitable, as followeth.

"He Magnet of ones body is the Dung or Excreement, which must be dryed feven or nine days in the shade , and kept from wet This Magnet thus prepared must be laid unto that part of the body, which doth naturally evacuate by Iweat from the vital or natural part of the body defective But if we make a general medicine, then the Magnet must be applyed unto all parts, which doth naturally evacuate by fweat. This Magnet must be fo prepared, that we may transplant the same, when the Moon increaseth, and if the apply from that planet, which is Lord of the Afcendant of the patient, or from the planet afflicting unto one of the fortunes, 'twil work the Gronger, provided that the fortune, which the Moon applyeth unto be antipathetical unto the affli-Eting planet; as if Mars be the afflicting planet then let the Moon apply unto Venus, if Saturn afflicts then unto Jupiter, if the Lord of the afcendant or the afflicting planet be a fortune, then let the Moon apply unto the other fortune, the manner how to transplant the imbibed Magnet. whereby to cure by femination is, as followeth. Take the imbibed Magnet, and mix it with a reasonable quantity of carth, and then low in it fuch feeds of herbs, which are proper to cure the infirmity, which this book will fufficiently inftruct you in, let the earth thus mingled be placed in as fruitful a place as conveniently you can, that it may grow the better, you must fomerimes more especially, when the Moon is in Conjunction, Trine, or Sextile of the Sun or one of the fortunes, mix the patients water with fome of their excrements, and fo water the feeds, but you must not do it too often, once a week will be enough, for fear you should destroy the seed, for the rain and other ferrile waters will be most proper and natural to make it grow. There K 2

#### BLAGRAVE'S Adrological

158

There is yet another way, by me used, which is to take the imbibed earth, prepared as aforefaid : And having a plant, which either by fympathy or antipathy is most rational to cure the infirmity taken up clean with its root, place it into the imbibed earth, and so water it as aforefaid : Both ways are effectual to cure if rightly ordered. Lastly, when you find that by femination, or transplantation, the grief is changed into a vegetable, we must do as followeth; If the difease be dry, and of a combust nature, as the yellow jaundies or the like; then you must take the herbs or plants with its earth and east them into running water : If the difease be of moifture, then burn the earth and plants. If the grief be aiery, then have the earth and plants in the fmoke to dry, and the Patient will te firmly cured.

# How to Cure any Swelling, Sore, Scirrhous Tumor, or Warts.

Afernet of ones hody is

TAke the flefh, hand, or any part of any man that is newly dead, with it rub or ftroke any place defective, and then burypit: As the dead mans hand or flefh perifheth or wafteth in the earth, fo the fwelling, fore, or fchirrous tumor, or warts will fade away, and the Patient be recovered. The reafon in Philofophy is thus, as the northern property is an enemy to fouthern heat, fo by his contact it caufeth all unnatural things growing to fade away, in changing the vegetating nature growing touched, into the mortifying nature dying.

# How to work the Same Cure by Herbs or Plants.

TAke Arfmant or Adders-tongue gather it at the hour of Mars the Mom increasing, let Mars be in Trine or Sextile to Venus or the Moon applying from Mars to Venus, or from Venus unto Mars; fleep the herb or weed first in fair water, until it be well moistened, then apply it unto the place defective, until it be warm, after which bury the plant or weed, and as it perisheth in the earth, fo the Patient will recover.

# How to Cure an Atrophy or wasting Limb.

B Ore a hole in a Willow-tree with an augur unto the pith; fave fome of the bored fluffe, and apply it unto the limb or Member of the body defective, at the new of the Moon 24 hours, then take the paring of the nails, with fome hair, and the fcraping of the fkin from the limb or member of the body defective

#### Practife of Phylick.

defective, put all these into the hole of the tree, and stop them up close with a peg of the same wood, do this when Satarn is weak, the Moon increasing, the fortunes in some friendly Aspect to the Moon, in fruitful Signes : also a hole bored in the root of a Hazel-tree, and ordered as aforefaid, the bark being taken off, and laid on again, and then covered with earth will do it.

# How to cure the bot or cold Gout.

Ore a hole in an Oke to the pith, then take the bored ftuff ) and apply it to the Limb or member defective, three days before the change of the Moon ; then take the pairing of the nailes, and hair of the Limb or Member defective, and put it together with the bored fluff into the hole of the tree, and ftop it up close with a peg of the same wood : do this, when Saturn is weak, if the Gout be of cold, or when Mars is weak if the Gout be of heat, and let the Moon be in Trine or Sextile to Venus : if the Gout be of heat, or unto Jupiter if the Gout be of cold, you must be fure to stop it up close, and semon it up from air.

#### How to Cure a Plague-Sore, and draw forth the venemous matter.

Ake a living Chick and apply the Fundament of the Chick unto the Plague-fore, it will draw forth the Venom, kill the Chick, and cure the Patient. Alfo a dryed Toad macerated in Vinegar, and laid to the foar will draw forth the venemous matter, and cure the Patient,

## How to cure the Hernia, or Rupturc.

Dorea hole in an Oak to the pith : but first so, take off ) the bark that it may glutinate and grow: lay on the bored fluff to the place defective three days and nights be. fore the new Noon; then take fome hair from the privy parts, together, with the pairing of the nailes. and the boared fluft, and put them into the Oak, and fo ftop it up with a pegg of the fame tree, then lay on the bark, and with tree-wax, or tempered clay, cr pafte, feament and daub the place up from air : And as the bark doth glutinate and grow, the Hernia, or Rupture will close; also a hole bored in the root of a Hazeltree will do it, being ordered as aforefaid, and kept clofe covered with earth; this is best done in the spring quarter by • reafon the bark will glutinate and close the better,

159

#### BLAGRAVE'S Aitrological

160

Here followeth two pretty Secrets in Philosophy. How to know how any kinsman, friend, or acquaintance doth during their absence, being traveled into any far Country.

You must cause your Kinsman. or Friend to be let blood; and while its warm, infuse a small quantity of the Spirit of Wine into it, and keep it close ftopt up in a glass from ayr; now if your friend be well and contented, the blood will look lively and fresh accordingly, but if he chance to be ill, or difcontented, the blood will be changed, and the u ore ill or difcontented your friend is, the more will the blood be changed accordingly; if he be much perplexed, vexed, or fevourish the blood will be high coloured; if melancholy, weak and faint, the blood will be pale and wan. And after fickness, if he recover health, the blood will look lively and fresh again, as at the first; but if they happen to dye, the blood will putrify and ftink accordingly, as doth the reft of his body.

#### How to know cab others mind at a distance, it being die by Sympathy of motion as followers.

L Et there be two Needles made of one and the fame Iron, and by one and the fame hand, and touched by one and Il c [ me Load ftone. let them he framed Nor:b, and South, which the Moon is in Trine to Mars, and applying unto one of the fortunes : the Needles being made, place them in concave boxes, then make twoCircles anfwerable unto the Diameters of the Needles, divide them into twenty four equal parts, according unto the number of letters in the Alphabet then place the letters in order round each Circle, now when you defire to make known each others mind, the day and hour being first concluded on before hand; you must upon a table or fome convenient place fix your boxes with the Needles fitted therein, then having in readinefs pen, ink, and paper, and with each party a Load-ftone, those who intends first to begin, must with his Load-frone gently caufe the Needle to move from one letter unto another, until a word is perfected, according unto which motion the other needle will anfwer: and then after tome finall flay, they must begin another word, and fo forward until his mind is known, which being done, the other friend with his Load-ftone must do as before, moving gently from letter to letter ur til he hath returned answer accordin ly: this will hold true if rightly managed,

## Inactice of Physick.

Here followeth some Practical and Experimental Rules whereby to give judgment Astrologically, either upon Thefts, Strayes, Fugitives, Decumbitures of sick Persons, or Urins, or any other Horary Question What soever.

N regard it hath been my cuftom together with my dai-- ly practice in Phyfick for many years paft, by the rules of Aftrology, not only to give Judgment upon Decumbitures and Urines of fick perfons, but allo upon Nativities; and to refolve all Horary Questions, as Thefts, Strays amongst Cattle, and Fugitives, and by reafon whereof, many foolifh and ignorant people, and other, who think themfelves wife alfo. hath rashly and unadvisedly judged my ways and actions of this nature, to be Diabolical; and thereupon, hath not only themfelves refused to come or fend unto me for help, in cafe of ficknefs, but hath alfo diverted others upon the like occasions whereupon to fatisfic both my friends, and others, Antagonifts; I have inferted these Judgments following, according unto the rules of Aftrology, which may ferve, together with other directions in this Book elfewhere expressed, if well heeded ; not only to fatisfic the learned in this Art, concerning the legallity of my way of Practice herein, but also to inftruct others who are young fludents in this Art : I could have inferted Figures for every question, having many hundreds lying by me, but being unwilling to fpend time, or blot paper therewith, prefuming that what I have written will be fufficiently fatisfactory unto each friendly Beader, yet for farther fatisfaction I shall refer the defirous herein unto my Ephemeris for the year, 1658, Wherein I have not only by Scripture, and reason vindicated the Art of Allralogy, but also have inferted therein three Schemes with judgments Aftrological thereupon, The one concerning ftrays amongft Cattle : The fecond, concerning Thefts : The third, concerning Sicknefs : I confefs, I have denyed many, concerning questions of Thefts, for it neither brings credit, nor yet much gain to the Artift : for let a man be never fo exact herein what will they for the most part fay ? If by the Art we difcover the theef, and way of the goods, furely he doth it by the Devil, how could he fo exactly elfe difcover the Theef and way of the goods; but if we chance to mils, as fometimes we may do by taking a wrong alcendant; and more especially, when a wrong time is given for the time of loofing: then they will assuredly say: WC

## BLAGRAVE's Altrological

162

we do but cozen and cheat people of their mony, befides it oft times brings trouble to the Artift : I shall relate one accident which befel me heren : Once a Butcher of our Parish having loft fome linnen, and linnen Cloathes, came with his wife to my house, defiring me to Erect a Figure, and thereby to inform him who had it, or what became of the linnen; Now by the Figure, I did difcribe a Maid fervant, who lived in the house ; when he came home, he unadvisedly caleth his Maid theef, faying, fhe had ftoIn his linnen, whereupon, the goeth to the Juffice for a Warrant, to bring her Mafter before him, pretending, that he had done her much wrong, in defancing her; now, her Mafter to excule himfelf, layeth the fault on me; whereupon, I was fent for by Warrant, to appear at a day fer, which accordingly I did, where I met with a Minister of Reading, who was a great enemy unto Astrology, who, as I was informed, came on purpofe to aggrevate the matter against me, maintaining, that the Art was Diabolical; whereupon having heard all my acculations, with many vile reproaches, with fo much patience as poffibly I could, I at length, defired the Juffice that I might be heard, and not interrupted until he had fully heard, what I could fay, which was granted ; whereupon in the first place, as touching the Maid, I told the Juffice that what I faid unto the Butcher, was no more, than what I difcovered by the Art of Aftrology; which Art was known, and allowed in all Schools of learning through the World; and that I could both by Scripture, and reafon prove it to be Lawful, if I might be heard; the Minister replyed, he would maintain the contrary, I askt him, if he would argue it with me in point of Art, which I thought he underflood not; or, in Divinity, that which he profeffed - he faid, by Divinity, I answered, that I was content : after some arguments I defired his answer, concerning the 1. of Samuel, the 9, Chapter Where we find, that Saul, together with one of his Fathers Servants was sent forth to search for his Fathers Asses that was loft, who after three days fearch in the Wilderness could not find them : whereupon, they communed together what to do, who concluded, to go to the Seers which was Samuel the Prophet : for Prophets, as the Marginal Notes teftifies, were fometimes called Seers, without queftion, a by-word given them as fometimes Aftrologers are called Cunning-men : But faith Saul to the Servant, What have we to give the man ? by which it appears, they thought he would take mony (and good reafon for his pains) the fervant answered, I have four shekles, then come faith Saul, let us go; and when they came to Samuel, after some communication, he tells them, the Affea are found

#### Prattine of Phylick.

163

and at home, bidding them, return in peace. The Minister hearing this after some pause, faid, Samuel was too blame : Now the matter of difcovering goods loft was the only thing urged against me (for he could not be ignorant of the ftrong influence which the Stars and Planets have upon all fublunary Creatures in other regards : ) The Juffice hearing his weak reply, told him plainly, that for ought he could perceive, I was too hard for him, and wished him to give over his difcourse, unless he could produce better matter; not long after, notwithstanding this Maids impudence, maintaining the contrary against her Master and Dame. and my felf : at a fair fhe was apprehended at Reading and brought before the fame Juffice with fome of her Dames linning cloathes upon her, and then the kneeled down and beg'd for mercy, but what punishment she had, or what became of her afterwards I never inquired, neither do I defire as I faid before, to be troubled with fuch queftions. Filmer, by any Albect whatfoever ; CONCERN

# Of Horary Questions.

QY a Horary Question, any one matter or thing may be D refolved which concerneth the querent, provided, that the alcendant, together with its Lord, or Planet pofited in the afcendant, or Sign where the Lord of the afcendant is, doth perfonate the querent : and that the figure be radical. There is no matter or thing whatfoever, but will be concerned in one of the twelve houles : as for example, if it concerns the querents perfon, then the first house doth it; if his estate the fecond house; if his kindred or neighbours, the third house ; if his Father, or lands, or dwellings, or the end of any thing, the fourth house; if his children play, meffengers, or agents, then the fifth house; if his fervants, fickness, or fmall cattle, the fixth house ; if love questions, his wife, publick enemies, or thefts, the feventh house; if wills, legacies, the dowry of the wife, or manner of death, the eighth house ; if long voyages, or journeys, church matters, religion, or dreams, the ninth house; if honour, office, or preferment, then the tenth house; if his friends, the eleventh house; if private enemies, great cattle, or witches, then the twelfth house; there may be many other matters or things refolved by the twelve houles, but these are the most usual, and material. indee accordingly; first Signa and cadem

tes alwayes tignific the greneft diffendes, and we utually glour for every fixt Sign, taut miles; for common figns, and facer.

#### DERUMANN'S Aftrological

# Of Thefts and Strays amongst Cattle.

154

Here are two wayes in giving Judgment, in cafe of lolles : The one is by Erecting a Schem for the time of a thing being loft or strayed, or otherwife; if the party be present that loft the goods, or that was trufted with the goods, to take the present time when first the question was propounded, and to to Erect a Figure, taking care that it be radical, and that the afcendant together with its Lord, or Planet pofited in the afcendant doth personate the Querent; If it concerns Cattle or any other thing loft or mift, and that the querent is uncertain, whether it be ftoln, ftraid, or cafually loft, you must in this cale examine by an Ephemeris, or Almanack, which hath the daily motions of the Planets, Whether the Lord of the first, or fecond house, or Lord of part of Fortune, or the Lord of the houfe of the Moon, or of her term, doth feperate from any Planet by any Afpect whatfoever; then you may conclude, that the thing is not ftoln ; all Planets which are loweft in their Spheres, are faid to fe perate from a higher Planet when they depart from them by any Afpe& whatfoever; But it a nigher Planet happen to be Retrograde, that is, going backward in motion, then the higher Planet may be faid, to separate from a lower; Now if on the contrary you find, that neither the Lord of the Afcendant, or fecond house; or Lord of part of Fortune, or Lord of the house of the Moon or of his term, doth Separate from other Planets, but that other Planets doth Separate from them, then we may conclude, that the Cattle or thing loft is ftoln, if the feparations be near equal, then the Plurality of teftimonics muft be regarded; if you find by the rules before going, that the Cattle or thing mift, is firaid or cafually loft, and not ftoin; then you must have regard to the Moon, & Lord of the twelfth, if it be great Cattle; or to the Lord of the fixth, if it be fmall Cattle, as Sheep Hogs, Goats, and fuch like ; and observe what figns the Moon, and Lord of the house of the Cattle arein; or part of fortune, or his Lord, and judge by the ftrongeft; and then observe the nature of the Sign, whether Fiery, Earthy, Airy, or Watery, and what places they re. prefents and then observe, whether the Planets be in Angles, fuccedant or cadent houses. and whether in moveable, fixt, or common Signs; and how many Signs or Degrees there is, betwixt the Alcendant and Planet which representeth the Cattle loft, and fo judge accordingly; fixt Signs, and cadent Hou: fes alwayes fignifie the greateft diftances, and we usually alow for every fixt Sign, four miles; for common figns, and fuccedant

# Practice of Physick.

dant houses we usually allow fomewhat above half fo much as we do for fixt figns, that is about two miles and a half for every common Sign; moveable Signes and Angles fheweth the Cattle to be near the place, and for every moveable Sign, we ufually allow but half a mile : Now had the goods loft been Gold Rings, or Gold, Plate, or Silver, or Linnen, or Pretious Sones, as Rubics, or Diamonds, or the like ; then we , must take notice, what Sign the Lord of the second is in, and likewife, what fign the part of Fortune is in, and his Lord; allo the Lord or fignificator of the thing loft, what fign he is in, as if Gold which is under the Sun, or Silver under the Moon, or Linnen under Venus, likewife a Diamond is under Venus; and the Ruby under the Sun; also the fourth house, and his Lord are to be regarded, as fhewing the end of all things, and you must judge according unto the Plurality of testimonies; if the fignificators be in Fiery Signes, it fheweth, the goods loft to be near the Fire, or Chimney; if in Earthy Signs, then in fome low place, or with earth; if in Watery Signs, then in, or near some Water, as fink, pump, or seftern, or such like : if in Airy Signes, then above ftaires or in some high place. But if on the contrary, by the rules aforefaid you find the thing ftole, then the description of the thief, and what became of the goods, is as followeth : first the thief is described by that Planet which is peregrine in an Angle, if no peregrine Planet be in an Angle, or fecond house, then the Lord of the seventh house shall be fignificator of the thief, sometimes the Lord of the hour will do it, when the time of lofing is certainly known: if many peregrine Planets be in Angles ; more especially, when a double bodied Sign ascends, then it shews so mary thieves. A Planet is faid to be peregrine, when he is out of all effential dignities, viz. neither in his house, exaltation, triplicity, term', or face, having found by Prolomies Table in the Almanack what Planet or Planets are percerine, you may defcribe their perfons in this Book, under the title of the Bodily Shape, and which of the Planets generally rule. The way of the goods if tound thus, if the Lord of the fecond house, and fignificator of the thief be joyned together, or have any friendly Afpect unro each other, or be in one triplicity, or if the fignificator of the thief doth dispose of the Querents part of Fortune, or the Lord of the second house, or the fignificator of the goods, Then we may conclude, that the goods are with the thief, and at his disposing; but if the fignificator of the Thief be separated from what is aforefaid, doth apply; or if the Moon, or any 0and ther

# BLAGRAVE'S Astrological

other inferiour planet doth separate from the fignificator of the Thief and apply unto another planet, he shall be the receiver, which is fignified by that planet, you must judge the way and distance of the theif according unto the figns and quarters of Heaven, where the fignificator of the thief is accounting from the ascendant, as is before expressed.

156

# Of Fugitives.

A Sin queftions of thefts and ftrays, fo the like in Fagitives, judgement is given either by crefting a scheam, for the time of straying or going away, or otherwise, for the stime of the querents coming : If you have the exact time of the fugitives going away. Then the Afcendant, its Lord, the Moon and Planet pofited in the afcendant or angle, especially if he perfonate the fugitive, shall be fignificators of the fugitive, and ac. cording unto the Nature of the Signs, and places by them fignified and quarters of heaven, wherefoever, we find them together with their applications unto other Planets judgements is ufually given: If those fignificators be in or apply unto the fign Gemini, then we conclude they are travelled towards London, if in Capricorn then Oxford; if in Virgo, Reading; it Cancer, cotland; if Taurus, Ireland; if the principal fignificator as in the ninth house, or joyned to the Lord of the ninth, then we conclude they are for a voyage or long intended journy:north figns fhew northward, East Signs castward, West figns westward, South figns fouthward : Alwayes observing the quarter of heaven : if the planets concerned be swift in motion, and in movable figns, then they go apace, if in fixt figns and flow in motion then they go but flow; but if the time of flying be not perfectly known, then we creet the figure according unto the time when the question was propounded, and so the Lord of the feventh house joyning there with Mercury and the Moon, but more especially that planet, which doth own the fugitive according unto fhape and profession : also we must confider what relation the fugitive hath to the querent, whether wife or husband, kindred or fervant and the like, and if the perfonal fhape of the fugitive doth correspond with the planet which is Lord of the house inquired after, you may with the more confidence give judgement thereby, I have ofttimes given judgement upon these questions, and I find they will hold true, if well heeded. and his odd 23

f be fepuered from while is along the

Of Urines.

167

"He Aftrological way whereby to give judgement at the view or first fight of the urine, both in acute and chronick griefs, is immediately to creet a figure, and fo to vary your afcendant that it may be radical and that the afcendant together with its Lord may perfonate the fick, and if the griefs be acure, then the time of decumbiture or first falling ill, must be inquired after, that fo the affured place of the Moon in any of the twelve Signs may be obtained, for by the Moon in any of the twelve Signs afflicted of the infortunes, the grief is discovered together with its cause and termination. But if the grief be chronick that is of above aMonths ftanding then from the Sun the afcendant fixth house and their Lords afflicted, judgment is usually given. In regard I have alteady at large fet forth my way of practice herein, I shall in this place onely in brief fet down, what I find concerning my experience in urins, for although an exact judgement both concerning the grief, together with its cause and termination ( by urine) cannot be obtained, yet fome general judgements thereby may be given, which may well ferve for a four penny reward : First if the urin be of an amber colour ( and the patient ill) for generally that coloured urine sheweth health of body) Then the grief or infirmity lyeth in the vital and animal spirits from whence doth proceed palfies, palpetations, and convultions, and luch like diftempers : In this condition the urine is not concerned by reafon the blood and. those paffages from whence the urine doth proceed, are not infected, for the urine is but the excrement of blood ; if the uripe be white or paleifh, it fheweth great weakness both in ftomach and body, and if the urine be high coloured and red, it argueth a fever, or that some extraordinary pain doth afflict the Sick, but the place where and caufe why cannot be known without a figure : fometimes it fheweth plenitude of blood ; especially if the veins be high, if gravel or red fand appear at the bottom it fheweth the Stone in the reins, kidnies, or bladder. If the urine be of a light fandy colour, and fomewhat chick, it fhe weth great cold taken, and oft times it turneth unto an ague, and if the urine be flimy and fom what thick, it threatneth worms in young people, and confumptions in elder; but if the urine begreen or black coloured it ufually fheweth death to enfue, alfo if the urine be of a lad brown colour it threatneth death, I question not but that Authors have. largely and learnedly written hereupon, unto whom I shall IC4

#### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

T 68

I do feldom truft, or rely upon my judg nent herein, neither do I administer any Physick thereby for the Aftrological, Sympathetical and antipathetical way of administring Physick cannot be done without a Figure, for the strength and weakness of the Planets afflicting and afflicted muss first be discovered; those who are well versed in the Art of Astrology need no urine, for I my felf oft times, when the urine hath been brought in a stone bottle have described what kind of urine it was, and how coloured by my figure, more especially in acute griefs, when the time of decumbiture or fass falling ill have been known.

Concerning the casting forth of Devils out of Such, who are possed, with the true way and manner how to do it according unto the Authors experience and performance thereof, with some observations, whereby to know whether they are possessed or no.

"He occasion which first moved me to undertake the cafting forth of Devils was as followeth. One Goodman Alexander a Turner by trade, living at Basing-Stoke in the County of Southampton had a Daughter, who was not onely perplexed with very firong fits, which ufually took her every day near the fame hour, every fit lafting above twelve hours, being very terrible to behold, during which time with many fhricks and cries, and through extream torment fhe was brought fo low, both in body and Spirit, that fhe could not move or wag any part of her body or limbs from the middle downward ; her Father told me he had spent much money upon feveral Doctors and others but they could do her no good, whereupon hearing by fome, what great cures I had done, he came and told me what her condition was, as I have in part related, defiring me to undertake the cure. I defired to know at what hour and time her fits usually did begin, which he told me, according unto which time I did erect a Scheam, and according to the Rules of Aftrology in this book elsewhere expressed, I did find she was either bewitched or poffeffed : Her Father was very carneft with me to undertake the cure, and I could not lame him. fhe having been in this condition, above twelve months ; and befides he made his bargain fo, that if I did not effect the cure, I was to lofe all my pains and charges upon which, agreement being made; the Maid was brought to my houfe, whereupon observing and taking notice of her kind of fits, and hav og made fome tryal upon her

DW.

#### Practice of Phylice.

by way of queftions, and her answers, for she could not say, or onde name God, Jefus Chrift, or Deliver us from Evil, or the like but that immediately the would be tormented, falling into ftrange fits; whereupon, I'told her Father, that the was poffeffed by the Devil, and that it would be impoffible to cure her, except the Devil were first cast forth ; I also adviled him, to get one godly Minister or other to try what he could do by his means, and devotion; whereupon, and not before he told me hat he had done that already : For the Minister of the Parish, whose name was Mr Webb one reputed to be a very honeft, godly, and Learned man did undertake to do it ? and came to his house two several times to that purpose, but could not prevail; notwithstanding he spent about three hours time in tryal thereof at his first coming, yet he was forced to defift : but withal, told her father, that at the next coming he would be better prepared, and accordingly he did come the fecond time, but could not prevaile then neither, during all the time that he was in action about this bufinels, the Maid was extreamly tormented, it being as before near three hours before he inded, who then faid to her Father, Lord have mercy upon me I cannot do it, wherefore I advife you to look out farther, peraduenture you may meet with one or other who may have strength of faith, and a gift to do it, and likewife. to cure her diftemper. I confess, when I heard by her Fathers what the Minister had done, I began to be somewhat danted, but when I confidered that it would much reflect upon my reputation, to fend the Maid home again uncured; and farther confidering, that by Prayers, and ftrength of Faith it might be done; more especially, where it pleased God to give any one that gitt, which gift is obtained by Prayer, and ftrength of Faith : I alfo farther confidered, that both before and fince Chrifts time Devils were caft forth out of fuch who were poffeffed, as appeareth by the answer of our Saviour Jelus Chrift unto the Jews, who taxed him, faying, He cafteth forth Divels through Belzebub the Prince of Devils. If I fay our Saviour caft forth Devils through Belzebub, by whom did your Fathers caft them forth : by which words it appeareth, that the Jews had done it before Chrifts time : And further telleth them, That a Kingdom divided cannot fland dre. Conlidering these reasons aforetaid, according unto the method hereafter expressed, I did undertake and through Gods bleffing perform this great work, unto whom be afcribed all honour. Power, and Glory, with Thankf-giving, for ever more, Amen.: Before I proceed to fet forth the way and manner, how I did stirough Gods bleffing perform this great work, I conceive is will

169

#### BLAGRAVE'S Astrological

170

will be necessary to fay fomewhat concerning the tryal of the Patient, whereby to know, whether they are posseffed or no. which is as followeth, If they can without ftop or ftarting fay the Lords Prayer : alfo pronounce God, Jefus, Chrift, and likewife fay, I defie the Devil and all his works, and other fuch like Godly expressions : then'tis probable they are not at that time poffeffed : and then you must try them again at another time : for as we find in Scripture, there are fome which are poffessed at certain times, and at other times the Devil leaveth them. But as concerning this Maid in queftion, the Devil did never forfake her, from the time he first entred into her. Allo fome are poffeffed with Devils which speak within them at certain times, as inftance, this Maid was : others are poffeffed with dumb Spirits which will not fpeak, nor yet many times fuffer the Patient to fpeak, nor yet to pray, or pronounce God, Jelus Chrift, the holy Trinity, or any other fuch like expressions, for fear of being tormented with fits. I have caft forth of both kinds, out of freh who were poffeffed, as shall be shewed in order I shall first begin with this Maid in queftion, whole fits began about nine a clock at night, and lasted until eight a clock the next morning; during which time the was most fadly afflicted, making many kinds of noifes, as fometimes crying, fchritching, howling, allo fometimes using strange actions and gestures of her body, 25 twifting, and twyning her felf about, fometimes crawling about the room with many other ftrange passages Now from eight a clock in the morning until noon, the would refolve all questions whatfoever, and give true answers unto them as have many rimes been proved, more especially, if propounded by her Mother, for the did not defire to talk with any other body except by accident; during this four hours they did ufually put many queftions unto her, as fometimes asking, what became of any one that was dead, whether they went to Hell or to Heaven, and the would inftantly refolve them; and to far as they could guess the answered truly; for hose who had been evil livers the would tell all their faults and mildemeanours, and how they lived, and dyed, and what difease, and where they were buried likewife : fuch who were godly perfons the would fay they went to heaven and point upwards, although they were fuch whom the never faw or knew. Alfo the would tell the names of any ones Father, or Grandfather, (although they were ftrangers) and where they lived and dyed, and of what difeafe. She would likewife during the time aforefaid refolve any queffion of a eft, whereof they had many tryals, I shall instance o'ac example, upon a market day, one chan-

ced

# Tractice of Physick.

171 ced to lofe a fack of Corn out of the Market : The man having pitched his fack down in the Market, and went away to fet up his horfe, but before he returned, his fack of Corn was Itole, and no body could tell what became of it : at length understanding that this Maid could tell any thing that had happened for any time paft, he went to the faid Goodman Alexander the Father of this Maid, defiring him to use the means that fo his Daughter might difcover what became of his Corn, whereupon, the Mother of this Maid defired her to tell this. man, who had his Corn, and what became of it, and where it was at that inftant : This Maid faid, that one, calling him by his name, had the Corn, and had fet it under his flaires; the man that ftole it, was a Porter that used to carry burthens in the Marker, more efpecially Corn, when it was bought or fold. The man who loft the Corn went prefently to the place aforefaid, where he had his Corn accordingly. I could inftance many more fuch paffages, but I suppose this one is enough for fatisfaction herein. Now as concerning the way and method by me used, in caffing forth of both kinds of Devils, or evil Spirits before mentioned ; I shall relate as followeth, ( there are three principal causes or things confiderable in cafting forth of Devils, viz. Prayer Faith, and the especial gift of God thereupon, for except that you find that your Faith is. firon , its in vain to undertake this bufinefs : ) Firft, you must heartily pray that God would be pleased to give you this great gift, and to ffrengthen your Faith, and to enable you to perform this great work: this was the fubftantial matter of my Prayer, as for matter of form I had none; the room being made in readiness fo close as I could, I made a fume of three (ubstantial matters, or things which were Solary, which number three I conceived to be a most choice select number for many perions, and is attributed to the sun, its the number of the bleffed Trinity, its alfo the number of time, viz. paft, present and to come; also I confidered, that the three wife men brought gifts unto Chrift, viz. Gold, Frankinfence, and Myrrh, which gifts are all of a Solary quality and vertue, and are under the dominion of the Sun, whereupon I made choice of the two latter, viz. Frankinsence and Myrrh, but instead. of Gold I took Rofe-mary with thefe I made the fume, which I continued until the work was ended : I allo ofttimes gave the Maid of the diffilled waters of Marygolds, Rofemary, and Angelica, or fuch like Solary plants, being all three under the dominion of the Sun, and gathered at the right planetary hours, when I first began, I laid my hand upon the Patient, but finding that the together with the Devil began to fitive,

ana

## BLAGRAVE'S Aftralogical

172

and fo to get from me, the being marvellous ftrong, yet I held faft, and defired her Father ( who was by me all the while I. was about it ) to help me, which he did, but for the most part I held her my felf, having gotten her at the best advantage I could : I often prayed and repeated thefe words following, viz. by this high and mighty Power and Name Tetragrammaton, and in the name of the bleffed Trinity, Father, Son, and holy Ghoft, I charge, and command the Devil and unclean Spirit to come forth of this Maid, and to depart from her in peace, and not to moleft or trouble her any more; after this, when I faw that the unclean Spirit would not come forth, I faid three several times, In the name of Jefus of Naz areth I charge thee to come forth, yet notwithstanding, (as yet) the Devil would not come forth : the truth is, I find that all Devils of evil Spirits, when once they are gotten into the poffeffion of any one will be very unwilling to come forth of their habitation; more especially, when they have been long fetled in the body : I often gave the Patient of the diffilled waters before mentioned, and then pray'd again as at the first; I also repeated those words before mentioned oftentimes, refolving not to give over until the Devil was inforced to leave her, and during the space of above two hours I continued fometimes in Prayer, and between whiles. repeating the words over before rehearfed ; at length the Devill came forth, but invisible, with a great cry and hideous noife- rayfing a fuddain guft of wind, and fo vanished, doing no harm either to her Father (who was present all the while) nor yet to my felf, or any part of the houfe: her Failer feemed to be very fearful, and fate trembling, (and truly I do not much blame him, for I believe he was never prefent at any fuch bufiness before) but I cheared him up fo well as I could, bidding him fear nothing, and willed him to truft in God not doubting : the truth is, when I faw him fo fearful I willed him to depart, telling him, that except he found that his Faith was ftrong, and he throughly refolved to indure the danger, cries notie, and trouble of it, he might unhappily interrupt me when I was most busic; for he knew by what the Minister had done before, that we fhould have fome ftrugling . but his answer was, that what ever came of it, he was refolved to live and dye with his Child, rather than fail; whereupon I went on with the work, but before 1 had half done my task, he hearing, and feeing how grievoully his Daughter was tormented, his Spirits and Faith began to fail him, defiring me by all means to defift, and give over; but I being very earneft with bim, and telling him of his breach of promite

#### Practice of Phyfick.

promife, and using some arguments unto hir, and telling him that except he would either fit ftill and not any more inter rupt me, or otherwife depart the room, I would not meddle any further in the Cure, whereupon he refolved to indure it, and promifed me once more, that he would be filent until I had finished, which accordingly he did perform ; immediarely after the Devil left her the Maid began to fpeak, and he fitts never troubled her any more; and within a few weeks after, with Dyet-drinks, bathes and oyntments, this Maid was perfectly recovered both of her health, and limbs ; notwithftanding, for a year paft, the could not move from the middle downwards, her limbs being utelefs, and of no ftrength, except during the time of her fics, and then fometimes the would be very ftrong, and at othertimes feemingly dead, fomeing at the mouth, fometimes fhe would fhreek, cry, and groan, fometimes crawle about the room, as in part I have before related : I shall relate one passage more which happened, conftantly in the time of her fits, there was alwayes brought unto her three pins and but one at a time, at the receipt thereof the feemad to rejoyce and finile, faying, ab and then prefantly the would put the pin into her mouth, which when her Father and Mother perceived, they would inftantly get it from her, fearing the thould choak her felf with it; fometimes they were much troubled to get it from her, for fire would be very unwilling to part with it; they fhewed me a box near full of them for the had three brought ber every night during twelve moneths; and that night when I saft the Devil forth of her fne had two brought her in my prefence but no more ever afterwards; alfo 'twas observable, that during the time that I was imployed about this bufinefs, there was feen by my people and fervants three Women to walk at out the house, and more efpecially near the Window where I was imployed, which women her Father did judge were three fulpetted witches, who had fpake fome words, and were afterwards profecuted by the Maids Father, one of them dyed, as I was informed at the Prifon in Winchefter, and wear became of the other two I know not, for I never inquired more afret tien on simo la bais noi thad shash init data a bais ordeiner ere thing appearing sher which by due dials

and arrivers made of Planetery herbs, and allering to the effect of Planet, the was from recovery and never had, and the entresher the thirt a shade det water and the state of the state of the Nur, Ehurdauch Spirits are the more difficule to the call forthe thand if mir within the also into that was this war within

25.0

why I took the benefit of their bours upon each Sabhain

173.

I shall now proceed to set forth the way and manner how I did cast forth a dumb Spirit out of one who was possessed, as followeth.

Hat which confirmed me and others of this Maid now in queftion, of her being poffeffed of a Dumb Spirit, was in regard that the could not fay or once name God, Jefus Chrift, nor yet endure to pray, or fuffer any one elfe either to pray, or repeat any Sacred words or expressions, but that immediately the was tormented, and fometimes would fall down dead : This Spirit would not answer to any question as the other speaking Devil did, not yet suffet the Maid : In her fits the was alwayes dumb and filent, her fits usually began about five a clock in the morning, and lasted four hours, during which time fhe would not utter one word, but would fometimes leap about with her arms and legs like a Frog, fometimes the would play cop-head, over and over ; fometimes with all the might fhe had, fhe would knock her head against the Beds-post or Wall, which was nearest. Alfo being in a Chamber fhe would firive to get to the flairs that fo fhe might through her felf down. Now the way which I used to caft forth this dumb Spirit, was as followeth, In the first place the room being made so close as I could with conveniency, I made a fume of fuch folary ingredients as is before expressed; which fume I continued all the time I was in this action : the time which I took to caft forth this dumb Spirit, or Devil, was between the hours of nine and twelve a clock upon the Sabbath day : the prayers which I used, was according unto what I have already related in caffing forth the fpeaking Spirit; and likewife I oft repeated the fame wayes as aforefaid. Eut this dumb Spirit would not come forth until the third Sabbath day : Notwithftanding, I was near three hours every time in action, & during all the time I was implyed in this bufinefs, fhe would be much afflided ; upon the third Sabbath day between the hours aforefaid, this dumb Spirit came forth in a kind of vomit, no fhape, or form of any thing appearing, after which, by dyet drink and oyntment made of Planetary herbs, antipathetical to the afflicting Planet, fhe was foon recovered and never had any more fits after the third Sabath day before mentioned . Note, That dumb Spirits are far more difficult to be caft forth than these which speake : and that was the only reason why I took the benefit of those hours upon each Sabbath day

## Practice of Physick.

day, it being the ufual hours of Prayer in all Churches, and Congregations.

I know there are fome foolifh people, who being ignorant of the Scripture, that do, and will judge unrighteoufly concerning this great work, unlefs they are convinced, and truly I need not use any other arguments then what we find written by the holy Evangelifts and Apoftles, as first, the answer of our Eleffed Saviour to the Jews, as is before mentioned. Secondly, we find that our Saviour gave that especial gift unto his Apostles and Disciples; and without question unto all other I elieving Chriftians, who may through ftrength of Faith do it; as appeareth in Mark Chap. 16. ver. 17. And when the Apostles told our Siviour that they did forbid some who did undertake to do it, our Saviour said, forbid them not, Gc. But unto fuch who prefume to do it who wanted Faith and did not Believe : nay, although they used the very words of the Apofiles, yet the Devil would not obey. nor yet be command ed forth by them : as you may find in the 19. Chap. of the Alls of the Apost'es, there you shall find, that one Sevah a Jew had feven Sons who were exorcifts, or Conjurers, thefe following Paul and the Apostles, and hearing the words which they used, affayed to do the like, prefuming to caft forth a Devil out of one who was posseft, faying, I adjure you by Jefus, whom Paul Preacheth to come forth, but the evil Spirit answered and said, Jesus I know, and Paul I know, but who are ye? and the man in whom the evil Spirit was, fell upon them, heat them and tore all the cloathes from their backs, and without queftion put them into a great fright, for we find, that, they all feven ran out of the house wounded, and naked, and glad (I warrant you ) that they escaped fo, this act of theirs was noifed abroad, and also known throughout all the City of Ephefus, and fear fell on them all, infomuch, that I believe never any few drift to attempt any fuch thing afterwards unto this day; for St. Mark faith plainly, Thefe Signes (hall only follow those that believe in Christ Jefus : in his name shall they caft out Devils; wherefore, unto those who believe not in Chrift Jefus, it plainly appears they shall not doit. And whofoever doth, or shall undertake this bufines, his faith and belief muft be ftrong without doubting, otherwife he may fail in the performance, for although fome ceremonies may be used herein as I have before related, yet without Gods efpecial bleffing upon the words, wayes, and means ufed, together with firength of Faith, believing, no man can prevail herein, as plainly appeareth by those feven Exorcifts, or Coninrers aforefaid.

Con-

#### BLAGRAVE'S Aftrological

176

#### Concerning all kinds of Agues, and quotidian Infirmities, nit's the Aftrological way of Cure.

THere are three kinds of Agues, viz. Quidian / Tertian, and Quartan; of all which kinds I have Cured many: And to my knowledge and beft remembrance I never failed where J have undertaken, Ionce cured a Woman who had a Tertian Ague nine years, being brought fo low therewith, that the was not able to go without help; the had without queftion as the told me, taken many things for it, but without fuccefs. I find there are many receipts by Authors fet forth in Print, but I could never find any certainty in them : I dare fay, there are fo many wayes invented for the curing of Agnes, as there are people fick of them : there can be no certainty in curing any of these kinds of Agues, or daily fits, or griefs, except it be done by the Bules of Astrology, for many realons, for some rare 'afflicted under the Planet Saturn, and then their fits will be most of cold : others are afflicted under Mars, and then their fits will be most of heat : and some are affiilted under both Planets, viz. Saturn, and Mars, and then their fits will be never equal both in cold and heat. Secondly, fometimes the afflicting Planets are weak in the Heavens, and fomerimes Grong, which must be confidered in the cure Thirdly, the Age and Complection of the Patient must be taken. Notice of. Laftly, you must by a Fi, ure discover whether any Witchcraft of Sorce y hath been wrought upon the Patient, or from what natural caufe the fickness began I shall now briefly discover the reason of each kind of Ague, or Quotidian Infirmity, and then let forth the way of cure as followeth, I fhall begin with the Q otidian Ague, which ufually affaulteth the Patient daily, near one and the fame hour, at which time as also in Tertians and Quartans the fick usually is troubled with wind and cold watery flegmatick matter fetled at the flomack, which at the first beginning of the fits cauleth a fluvering, after which followeth a fevorifh burning hot fit; also I find, that not only the Quotidian Ague, but also there are many other infirmities, as Appoplexies, Convulcions, Palpitations, Rifings in the Throat and Stoppings at the Breaft and Stomack and some kinds of Evils which daily begin to affild the Patient near the fame hour: Now 1 pon observation upon all these kinds of daily Agues of Infirminies before mentioned I conftantly find, that the Sign Alcending, at or near the beginning of each fit, together with 115

## Tractice of Physick.

its Lords doth exactly perfonate the fick, and without doubt was their proper Alcendant at their Birth, by vertue of which Afcendant, together with the fixth and twelfth houfes, and their Lords afflicted, I always discovered the grief, with is caufe and termination : the truth is, except a Figure be let for eicher the time of Decumbiture, or first fit, or some other ftrong. fit, there can be no true difcovery made from what caule it began, and if the true caule be not known, there can be no certainty in cure; for although the Moon in acute and the Sun in Chronick fickneffes by the Planets afflicting, doth generally difcover each diftemper with its caufe, yet in these particular infirmities as Quotidian griefs before n entioned, I find by experience, that the fits have conftantly kept their courfe, and have been very firong when neither Sun or Moon have been afflicted, wherefore it appears, that th fign or Conftellation under which the Patient was born (which Sign we ufually call the Afcendant) doth wholly reflect upon the Patient both at the beginning and durance of their daily fits aforefaid; and truly I find even as in Quotidian Agues, and other infirmities aforefaid, fo likewife in Evils, The Afcendant doth ufually perfonate the fick, more efpecially when the fits are utually near one hour, or at the time when the Patient undergoeth any ffrong pain or tory ment more then other; for fuch is the fubtility of the Devil. that he knowing each bodies Afcendant, can thereby the better instruct the Witch how to frame the Image, that Io it may thereby work the ftronger upon the Patient when the Sign afcendeth, and by that means the Witch may by the rules of Aftrology be the more cafie difcovered, and ofttimes are thereby detected, for its well known unto many, that in a Philosophical way when a Talesman is framed for the destruction of vermine, as instance, the Scorpons, the way to make it is when the Sign Scorpio Alcends, egc.

The device Append for the former way do to an interior

The state of the second and

and the first and the first and

Concerning

177

#### Concerning the Tertian Ague.

He Tertian Ague ufually keepeth one hour, as the Quotidian Ague doth, only there is one days respite between. now I find, that in Tertian, and Quartan Agues the Moon is much to be regarded, for, from the time of the first fit, which may probably be called the time of decumbiture, The place of the Moon in the Zodiack must be observed, and to by account according unto the Critical Figure of fixteen equal parts (what the Critical Figure is, and how framed, I have fhewed more at large elfewhere) each fit doth answer unto the Intercedental, Judical, and Critical dayes and times, and fo the fecond fit maketh the Intercedental time; the third fit the Iudical time, the fourth, the fecond Intercedental time, the fifth the Crfis, and fo you may go round the Zodiack : after which the grief is Chronick, and may unhappily continue a long time, if not cured. Note, that notwithstanding by account, according unto the Critical figure, of it's equal parts there is but 22 deg 30. min. allotted for two dayes motion of the Moon, whereas usually the moveth 24. deg. at the leaft ; yet if we confider the beginning, and duration of each Ague fit, and likewife what Degrees are alotted unto the Orbs or Influence of the Moon; it will fufficiently fatisfie those Degrees in queftion. Now as in the Quotidian Ague fo in this, If you fear Sorcery or Witchcraft, and make doubt of the true caule of the Ague, a figure fet for the time of the first, or any other fit, more especially when its very ftrong will be needful, which to do I have flewed elfewhere.

#### Concerning the Quartan Ague.

The Quartan Ague usually gives two dayes respite between every fit and as in the Tertian Ague so in this, the Moon hath an especial Influence upon both, all Ague fits cometh sometimes sooner, and sometimes later, according as the Moon is swift or slow in Motion more especially, when evilly aspected of the infortunes. The Degrees of the Moons Motion which by account are numbred between each Quartan Ague fit are 45. deg. making a Semi-quartile aspect to the place the was in at the decumbiture, or first fit : and so the fecond fit may be called the Judical time. The third fit the Crifis or Mortal

#### Practice of Phylick.

Mortal time confifting of 90. deg. making a square Aspect to the place the was in at the decumbiture aforefaid; in Quartan Agues the Critical figure is divided but into eight parts; the Intercedental time being left out as useles, in regard the fits are at fuch known diftance from each other ; It feems Hypocrites and Galen never used any other division in their times : But fince we find by experience, that at the Intercedental time many have departed, as I have fhewed elfewhere, efpecially in perperacute griefs. All Quartan Agues are under the Dominion of Saturn, and ufually, if the Moon be evilly aspected of him, at the time of any Quartan Ague fit, then it will be those violent and ftrong; although these Quartan Agues are ufually of long continuance, yet they are feldom mortal; the reason is (I judge) because there is usually two dayes respite between every fit, whereby nature hath time to rally up its forces against the incounter. What I have written concerning Agues, and Quotidian infirmities is from my own daily Practice and Experience, for I never met with any Author either in Print or by Manuscript which did shew the reasons of each kind of Ague, nor yet any certain way of cure : I shall in the next place fet forth the certain way of Cure, as followeth.

The way to Cure each kind of Ague according unto the Rules of Altrology : there being no certainty in any other way, as I have oftentimes experienced.

IN the first place (according unto the Bules in this book elfewhere expiesied) you must erect a Scheam either for the time of the first fit if that may be had, or for any other ftrong fit; you must be careful fo to vary the Afcendant, that it, together with its Lord may exactly perfonate the fick, for if you take a wrong afcendant which you may eafily do for many realons, as first the difference in Clocks, fecondly, the swiftness or flowness of the Moons motion, thirdly some men and women being ftrong hearted will not yield to lie down in bed fo foon as others who are more weak and faint hearted, dyc. wherefore if you fail in the Afcendant no true judgment can be given, except in ordinary, natural, acute, and chronick griefs, or where there is no fulpition of Sorcery or Witchcraft, for then judgment may be given by the Sun or Moon afflicted, as is fhewed elfewhere : when your Scheam is Erected, and the Figure Radical as aforefaid, you must take notice, whether the Lord of the Afcendant, or first house be

#### BIAGRAVE'S Airological

be in the twelfth house or whether the Lord of the twelfth be in the Afcendan, or whether one Planet be Lord of the Afcendant, and twelfth, and an infortune, or if the Lord of the twelfth affiid the Lord of the Alcendant, or whether the Lord of the twelfth effict the Moon, in acute griefs which are under a moneths flanding, or the Sun in Chronick griefs, then you may conclude that the Quaridian fits of any kind and likewife the Tertian and Quartan fits of any Ague are more than natuval; and that either Fascination, Witchcraft, or Sorcery, have been wrought upon the Parient; fuch is the fubrility of thefe syretches, that many times they are not miftrufted, much more difcovered, except by the Rules of Aftralogy, defcribed as I have fnewed elfewhere, and who more bold and forward to wifit and frequent Neighbours, and oft-times are imployed both for Nurles, and tenders upon those whom they have bewitch. ed, and yet not mistrusted, and were there no wayes to affift them, there could be no cure wrought upon fuch whom they daily visit or are imployed as tenders upon : For by their wretched ways, they would foon infect them again : Example, Once a Friend and Neighbour of mine, after the was delivered of her Child fell into ftrange fits, whereupon, fome thought the had taken great cold, others thought, fome one thing and fome another, at length her fits grew fo ftrong, and the Woman fo weak, that her Husband thought at every fit fice would have departed, whereupon, he was advised to come unto me; but to prevent his coming, the Tender or Nurse being a lufty you g Huffie would needs perswade him to fend her with the Water, which he did, at her first coming the icemed to be very merry and jocund alwayes laughing, I askther why the was to merry, confidering her Dame was fo bad, the told me for no harm's I believe the thought to have fooled me, as the had done others (but the was greatly miftaken) for having viewed the Urine, I demanded of her to tell me whether fhe had any fits, and when her first fit began, which the readily told me, not thinking that I could thereby difcover her Villany; I quickly found by the Figure, that Sorcery or Witchcraft had been wrought upon the fick, and by a Female body, much refembling her perfon; for either the Lord of the twelfth houle, more efpecially of that is the afflicting Planet or the Sign where the Sun is, do h ufually perfonate the Witch; whereupon I told her that I could fend no answer by her, in regard, I must first ipeak with her Mafter; at which answer the feemed fome. what danted, but replyed, the would fpeedily fend him, and to went away, but when the came nome, the clean contrary LG.

# Practife of Phyfick.

in my meffage to'd him, that she had order to gather herbs and make his Wife Lyet-drink, and none but fhe must give her any thing to help her; whereupon, the man marvelling much at this meffage came to me on purpole to know the truth, why none but the must be trusted, and brought his Wifes Erother with him whereupon I told him, what I found by the Figure, his brother prefently replyed, that to his knowledge, both her Mother and Grandmother were both suspected for Witches, and one of them dyed in Reading Goal, being Committed by the Juffice with intent to bring her unto Tryal: having made this difcovery upon her, I advised him speedily to put her away, and to take another Nurse or Tender who was of better repute, which he did; after which, by fuch wayes and means as were agreeable to her diftemper, according as I have declared at large elfewhere, fhe was foon recovered. I fhall now proceed to fet forth the Aftrological way of Cure, for there is no certainty in any other way (notwithstanding, sometimes the Patient is cured by other means, (as I shall declare in the sequel ) more especially when the original of the fits, either of Agues or other Quot dian infirmities before mentioned, be from Sorcery, or Witchcraft, for then in the first place, you must by the rules beforegoing indeavour to afflict the Witch, otherwife the will continually renew the grief fo faft as you cure, more especially where the Witch is not suspected. Secondly, you must be careful. that fuch herbs which are used for the Cure, be gathered at the right Planetary hours, with the numbers of herbs according as they are attributed unto each Planet: what herbs are to be used herein, together with the time of gathering, administring, and the numbers of herbs are fet down elfewhere. The true way of curing all kinds of Agues, and other Quotidian fits must be by antipathy, not omitting, as in these, so in all other Sures, to take a felect number of herbs to fortify the heart and via tal Spirits. There are tour things confiderable to be done in curing all kinds of Agues, befides the afflicting of the Witch, in cafe of Sorcery, or Witchcraft, First, Dyet drink; Secondly, Cataplaims laid to the chand wrefts. Thirdly, a vomir, to be given at the coming of the fit : Fourthly, to let blood if the Ague have been of long

#### BLAGRAVE'S Altrological

longe continuance Fifthly, to caufe the Patient to wear one or more Solary Plants : The way which I alwayes uled, is as followeth, having by the Figure found under what Planer the Parjent is most afflicted, as instance Mars, then take herbs under Venus; if under Saturn, then take herbs under Jupiter; if both Saturn and Mars afflict, as sometimes 'twill fall out, then let your herbs be under Jupiter and Venus ; but if Saturn and Mars be ftrong in the Heavens, and more ftrong than the fortunes Jupiter and Venus. then their own herbs will do it : alwayes provided, that one of the imalleft numbers of herbs under one or both the fortunes, together with herbs of the Sun be used together with the reft; but if the infortunes be weak, then the smallest number attributed unto them, and the greater number of the fortunes together with a felect number of herbs under the Sun will do it, for the Dyet-drink you may together with the herbs, aforefaid, add Raifons, Currants, Liquorifh, Anifeed, Sweet fennel-feed, or Coryanderfeed, to make the Dyet-drink nutrative, as also more pleafant and good to expel wind : the Dyct-drink is made by way of decoction and given to the Patient three times a day viz. morning, afternoon, and night : I have cured many only by Dyet -drink and herbs, fuitable as aforefaid, laid to the hand-wrefts, made up by way of Caraplaim : The herbs which you lay to the hand-wrefts must be fhred very fmall and pounded in a Morter with Raifons and white Salt, you may add a little Venus-Turpentine to make it hold together, you must use the quantity of two walnuts, it must be laid on hot and bound fast to the hand-wrest : if the Patient doth not mend after one or two fits tryal, then yon must give the Patient a vomit, just when the fit doth begin as followeth : Take one dram of Stibium more or lefs according unto the ftrength and age of the Patient, beat it into a very fine powder with a Pestel and Morter, then warm a quarter of a pint of white wine and put the powder into it, keep this in a glass twenty four hours and fhake it often, and when the Ague is ready to come put forch the wine into fo much new milk, but leave the dregs behind and give it the Patient blood warme and let them take posset drink after every vomit, if the Patient doth not amend after one or two fits tryal, then you must let the patient blood, for after the Patient hath been afflicted above a Moneth 't will get into the blood alfo, if need require you must give the Patient another vomit, more especially, if the Ague have been of long continuance, and I have fometimes been inforced to let blood more than once; you muft Will give them dyet drink until they are well; If you heed well

# Practife of Phyfick.

183

well what I have written you need not doubt of curing all kind of Agues, although of long continuance, as also from what caufe soever it had its beginning. By the Rules aforefaid I cured a Woman who had a Tertian Ague nine years, as afore-

Another way whereby to Cure all kinds of Agues Astrologically; together with other infirmities which are in the Blood or Vital Spirits, as I have ofientimes proved, is as followeth.

) Hen you let the Patient blood, take a small thimble full of Sympathetical powder, and the like quantity of the powders of fuch herbs which are futable to the core, as aforefaid, mix them well together and put a small quantity of the blood into this powder, and be careful that it take no cold, for both the powder and blood must be put together warm, and let the Patient wear it next their skin, you must be careful that the herbs used, be gathered at the right Planetary hours according unto their numbers as formerly mentioned, by this way, I have cured both Agues and other infirmities.

# There is yet another way whereby to cure Agues.

His way is performed only by a certain writing which the Patient weareth. Now whether there were any fuch. words paffed between our Saviour and the Jews as the writing mentioneth who can tell, for without queftion there were many memorable actions, things, and words, faid, and done by our bleffed Saviour which are not recorded in holy writ, and we find words in Scripture, tending unto that purpole : The words are as followeth.

When Jesus went up to the cross to be Crucified the Jews asked him, faying, art thou afraid, or hast thou the Ague? Jesus answered and said, I am not afraid, neither have I the Ague All those which beareth the Name of Jesus about them shall not be afraid, nor yet have the Ague, Amen, fmeet Fefus, Amen, freet Febova, Amen.

#### BLAGRAVE'S Astrological

\$\$4

I have known many who have been cured of the Ague by this writing only worn about them; and I had the receipt from one whole Daughter was cured thereby, who had the Ague upon her two years.

#### Concerning several kinds of madness, with the true Altrological way of Cure, as followeth.

shall not enter upon any large discourse hereof por yet take notice of Authors, who without queftion have written Learnedly hereupon My intent being only to write what I find by my own daily Practice and experience herein : according unto which I find, that there are feveral caufes of midnefs, and feveral kinds of madnefs I mean in re-Tation to their actions and behaviour, whilft they are in this condition : First, concerning the Caule, for except it be known, its impoffible, except by accident to work a cure, which for to find, you must crect a Figure, either for the time of the first fi;, or any other more than ordinary strong fit, and to be fure, fo to vary your ascendant, that it together with its Lord may exactly perfonate the fick, and then by the Rules of Art, examine whether the grief be Natural or otherwife, from Witchcraft or Sorcery : if Natural, then from what original caufe, as whether from love, lofs of honour, friends, eftate, or any other, more than ordinary vexation, and fuch like; for then the diffemper will be wholly in the Animal and vital spirits, for we may be affured, that whatfoever the external or internal fences do comprehend, which proceed from the brain : the Vital fpirits which proceedeth from the heart doth immediately put into action be it mirth or forrow : in curing these kinds of madnels, you must heed the Complexion and Temper of the Patient, for as in Drunkenneis, fo in Madnels, you will affuredly difcover their Elementall, Qualities, and Natural Conditions : If Choler abounds, then they will be violent in their Actions. and very apt to quarrel. If they are by nature Sanguine, then they will be inclined unto mirth, as finging, dancing, and the like. And fuch who are by nature Melancholy, and Mad, ufually are given unto fadnefs, fighing and much filence, feldom pleafed. And those who are by nature Flegmatick, mad

#### Practice of Phylick.

mad, are usually fluggifh and idle, not careing to do any thing, except forced thereunto, and much given to fleep, they will lye in bed two or three days together, if not difturbed The way to cure all these kinds of diftempers before mentioned must be by decottions, made of fuch herbs under fuch Planets which are antipathetical unto each feveral Complexion before mentioned ; not omitting oyntments to the heart and brain, and fumes to the head, if the brain be moift and fuffumigation if dry If the Patient have been long diftempered, then 'twill get into the blood, and then 'twill be convenient fometimes to let them blood; and then if you take a small quantity of the Sympathetical powder and mix it with fo much Powder of the herbs proportionable for the Cure, it will mightily help forward the cure you must order it and wear it as directed in the curcing of Agues: There are feveral other kinds and causes of madnefs as followeth, fometimes height of blood will afcend up to the head and to diffurb their brain, which will caufe madnets, the cureing whereof is by oft letting blood, and dyet drink made fuitable by Antipathy unto their Complexion, as aforefaid; for if we should apply herbs which are by nature hot, although good in general for the brain, to a Cholerick mad body, it will rather increase, then mittigate th it fury, but in all cures you must ever remember to fortify the heart and vital Spirits : the Sympachetical powder in this kind of madnefs, mixt and ordered as aforefaid, is most proper; the truth is, this kind of madness is eafily cured by any drug-Doctor, for their general way is to cure by blood letting, and purgation, which kind of Phyfick is proper for this diffemper. here is another kind of madneis which cometh by heing coft. ive & bound in body, of which I have cured ma y, and I always found by the Figure, that the chief fignificators of the diffemper were in earthy Igns: for the time being, thefe who arctaken in this condition will be as mad, as any according unto their natural Complexion, be it Choler, Sanguine, Melancholy, er Fiegmatick; at the first they will be ill only in head and ftomack but after fome time it will make them light headed, and forgetful; and by reafon of that great ftop in Natures Courle, it will more and more caule inordinate Vapours to afcend up to the head and brain, and at length bring madnets. infomuch, that they are not able to difcover their own condition nor yet their friends; I have known fome who have dyed in his condition, before their grief was perfectly known or as leaft, were fo far gone that Doctors could not help them. I had once a Maid I who was a Farmers Daughter, living in 12 the

18-

#### BIAGRAVE'S Aitrological

135

the Parish of Goring in the County of Oxon) brought tyed and bound faft in a Gart with Cords, who was only mad by reafon of this condition, her Friends not knowing what the ayled, fome thought it might be through Love, others thought the was either bewitched or poffeffed ; fome thought one thing, and fome another : the truth is, fhe looked very gaftly and wild but being by nature of a Sanguine Complection, fhe would hoop, hollow, fing, and dance day and night if the might be fuffered : having by a Figure difcovered the caufe of her diftemper, I bargained with her Father what to have for the cure, I quickly with suppositer and glifter brought her to ftool, and within three days fhe grew fenfible and quiet, and in a week was perfectly recovered. I have known fomerimes that an afright hath caufed madnels; in this condition applications mult be chiefly to the brain, not omitting Dyet drink, made fuitable by antipathy to their Complexion: I have known fome Females who have been mad only by the ftop of their monethly Courfe; the cure is by herbs proper to help fuch infirmities, as you shall find in this book. I have known some women, who have fell mad after they ha e been delivered of their Child; occafioned fometime from great cold taken, or diforderly dyet and fometimes by Witcheraft (as I have already declared, occafioned by the Tender, or Nurfe; ) for their bodies being open and weak, any infirmities may the cafier be wrought upon them by fuch wretches, and yet the caule undifcovered and the Patient many times dyeth.

The worft kind of madnefs that I know is occationed from Sorcery or Witchcraft; and I believe there are multitudes of this kind in Beathlaem, and elfewhere, that lye many years in this condition; for except the Witches power be taken off and flaid, its in vain to admin fter Phyfick; more elpecially, where the Witch fome imes may have admittance to come to the Patient : others may perhaps be poffeffed, and then the Devil must be cast forth; for ( as I have faid already, ) except the true cause of each kinds of madness be discovered, its impossible to cure without a Miracle, except by accident; now to cure this kind of madnefs which cometh from Witchcraft : In the first place, y ou must by the Rules of Art, endeavour to afflict the Witch, and then by herbs antipathetical unto the afflicting Planet and complection of the Patient you must make Dyet drinks. Oyntments, and Glifters, not omitting tome ingredients suitable, as Figs, Raisons, Currants, Liquorich, Antfeeds, or any other feeds good to expel wind, for & iometimes when the body is bound, which most mad people a.c. very fubject unto; you must make choyce of fuch heres amongh

# Practice of Phylick.

attongft your Numbers which are Purging and lofening. Note that I alwayes found in my Practice, that the afflicting Planet and Complexion of the Patient were ufually one, as inftance, Cholerick people are commonly afflicted of Mars, and Melancholy under Saturn; for fuch is the fubtility of the Devil, and the Witches, that they firike molt upon that humour whereunto they find the nature of men and Women moft prone, and apt to receive imprefilon

107

If these Rules which I have inferred, be well observed and followed, there is no one mad body whatsoever, but may (through Gods bleffing) be recovered: to my knowledge I have not failed these many years where I have undertaken; notwithstanding, some whom I have cured have been mad n any years: but I must needs say, the longer they are mad before a right means is used, the more difficult the cure is, and somewhat the more time it will require to perfect their cure : For according unto that saying in Philosophy, Custom produceth a second Nature, &c.

this Subject what yet we know, that in all. Alth and be elected what for we know, that in all. Alth and be elected what forwar, noman can for eurioutly and exoppy write of any matter or thing, of what Nature forwer, but that fomething might beadded thereantos in I were it but only a confirmation of what have been

Services foregoing by other Altering yetics has

mable, that fide perfons who have been Pract floppis

ta write ther Knowledge and Experience herein: Addalthough in general we heep clefe unto one infre

The product of the Part I Not I S. Ch. Let ho the

town this soi a chere und be beginning or entrance

Provide men a solution for an ended growing for make

a minimum of their kinges held; much athers, that fo

mie fritung (mennally beindered : weisel it ein

at they are the part of lound part of they want

# BEE:BEERRE?BEBBBB B?FFFBEFFTFEBB

# To all such who are Students, and well-Willers unto this most excellent Science of Astrology,

Presume, that no fooner are these following Books come forth, Lut fome will be ready to fay, What needs this Treatife, fince we have fo many books of this nature extant, written both fo Learned and Copious even in our own Language that one would think, nothing more could be written of this Subject? but yet we know, that in all Arts and Sciences what foever, no man can fo curioufly and exactly write of any matter or thing, of what Nature. foever, but that fomething might be added thereunto; end were it but only a confirmation of what have been written formerly by other Authors, yet its but reasonable, that fuch perfons who have been Practitioners and Students in this Art, fhould likewife have liberty to write their Knowledge and Experience herein: And although in general we keep clofe unto one intire Method and Rule, as in our Introduction appears, compared with others, even as with young Scholars, foin this Science, there must be beginning or entrance at the first, after which, each industrious Student and Practitioner may increase in knowledge, and so make farther progress and discoveries berein; and having attained thereunto some perfection, may do well to communicate their knowledge unto others, that fo this Art may continually be inlarged : we find that in all

all Ages this Art nath fill increased, by means of those Worthies who have been Students and Practitioners therein, whole Books are extant of this nature: I confess, in some material matters and circumstances I differ from many Authors; yet I keep close unto the Principles of Art, giving fufficient reasons for what I write; those that read my Books, being compared with other Authors may follow that way and method (which by tryal) doth manifest its felf to be most effectual : I do not intend by this my vvriting, in the least, to disparage other worthy Authors, but do highly praise and extol those excellent Works vvritten by our Learned and Ingenious Countrey-men, vvho have taken much pains in Demonstrating the Art; only as I have already faid, vvhere there is a Continuance of Practice each ingenious perfon may vvithout doubt add fomething to the increase of knovvledge; and I queftion not, but that each Practitioner and young Student vvill gain fomevvhat by my Labours herein. And as for fuch vvho are vvell learned in this Art, although my vvriting may not adde much unto their knovvledge herein, yet in point of vvifdom and love to the Art and Artifts I prefume they will take what I have vvritten in good part, and pass by my failings (if any) with filence : But as to the envious, they shall not much trouble me, confidering their perfons vvill be fufficiently revvarded, as being to themfelves most destructive. But unto such vyho are loving and true lovers of the Art, I wish a bleffing upon their Studies and that they may increase in knowledge, Vale.

and out tot Mild wires.

Laft Legery to his Wite, being

Books

# XEEBBBBBBBBBB

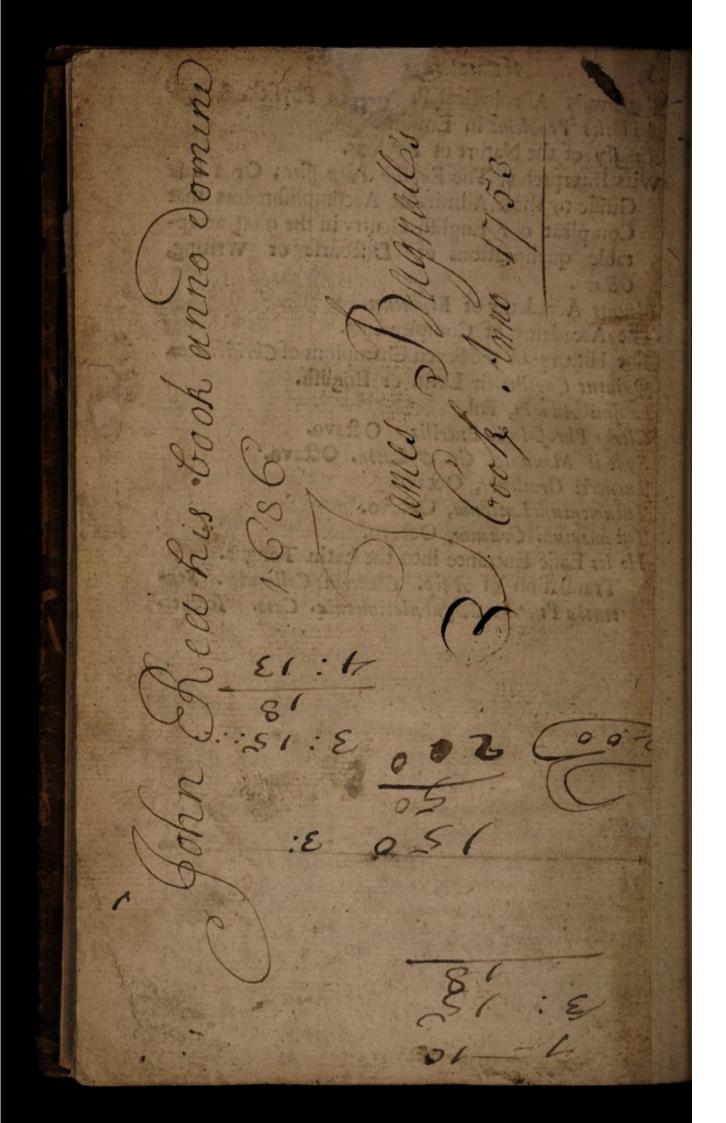
Books foll by Obadiah Blagrave, at the Printing Prefs in Little Brittain.

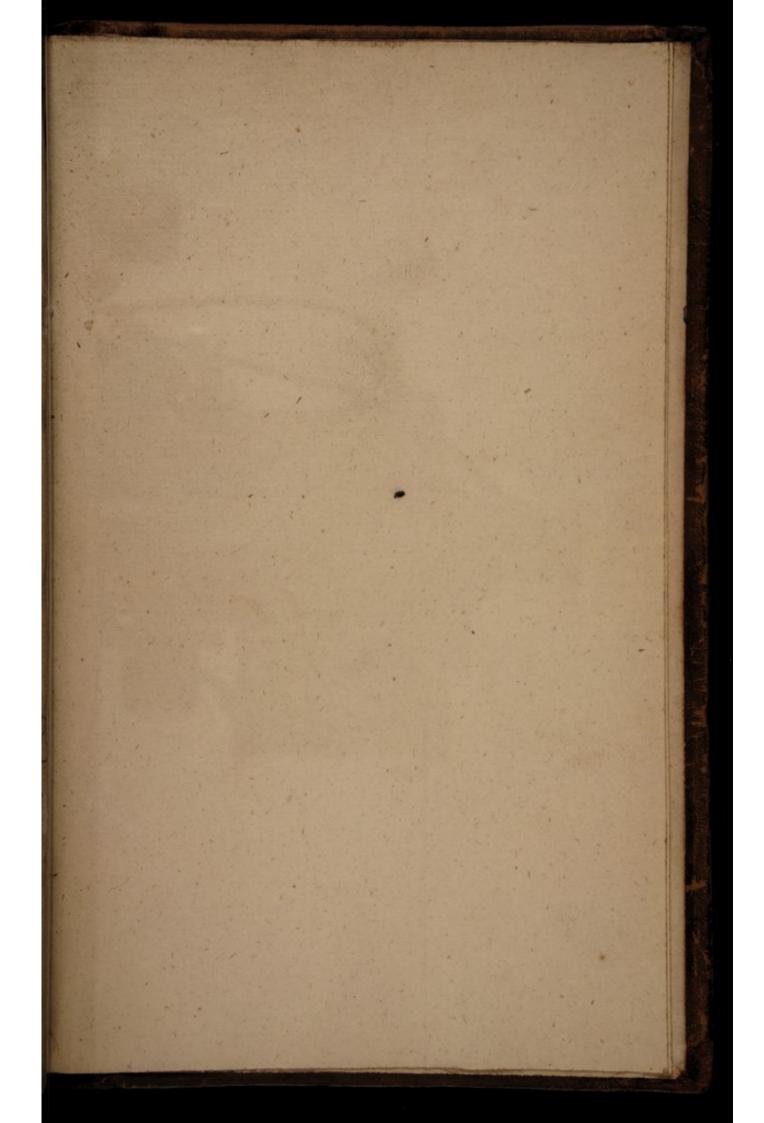
A Lstedii Ancyclopedia 2. Vol. Fol. Aretius in Novum Teltamentum Fol. Aguanii Commentaria, in Pfalmos. Fol. Biblia Junii & Trimelii, Fol. dob (15) Beza in Novum Test mentum, Greek & Latine. Fabricius in Pfalmis, Folivy rodio controllibos Marloret in Novum Teffamentum, in Pfalm's, & in our Learned and Ingenious Countrey-men, vidsiel ve Junii Opera, 2. Vol. Fol. mond ni enily down around Crufins Holy Court in five Tomes, Fol. The C mpleat Statefman, Fale, on State Carri's Commentary on Job, in Twelve feveral Vol-Iquelion not, but that each Practitanir Qn somulg Allins Chain of Scripture, a Chronology from the - Creation of the World, to the Death of Julus riChrift, 1 Quarta.bbe ton your gaisirer agen diguoda The Pilgrim, by VJ. Hall, Twelves. and gool von Gee, Of Magiffracy, Octavolorg I alitrA han mA and or Sr. Kenchm Dighy Of Bodys, and of Mans Soul; I to difcover the Immortality of Reafonable Souls ; I with two Difcourfes of the Powder of Sympathy, and of the Vegetation of Plants. Culpepers Translation of Riverius, Fol. Culpepers Translation of Bartholinus Anatomy, Fol. Culpepers Translation of the London Dispensatory. Culpepers English Phisitian. Culpipers Directory for Midwives. Culpepers Last Legacy to his Wife, being his Choyce Secrets.

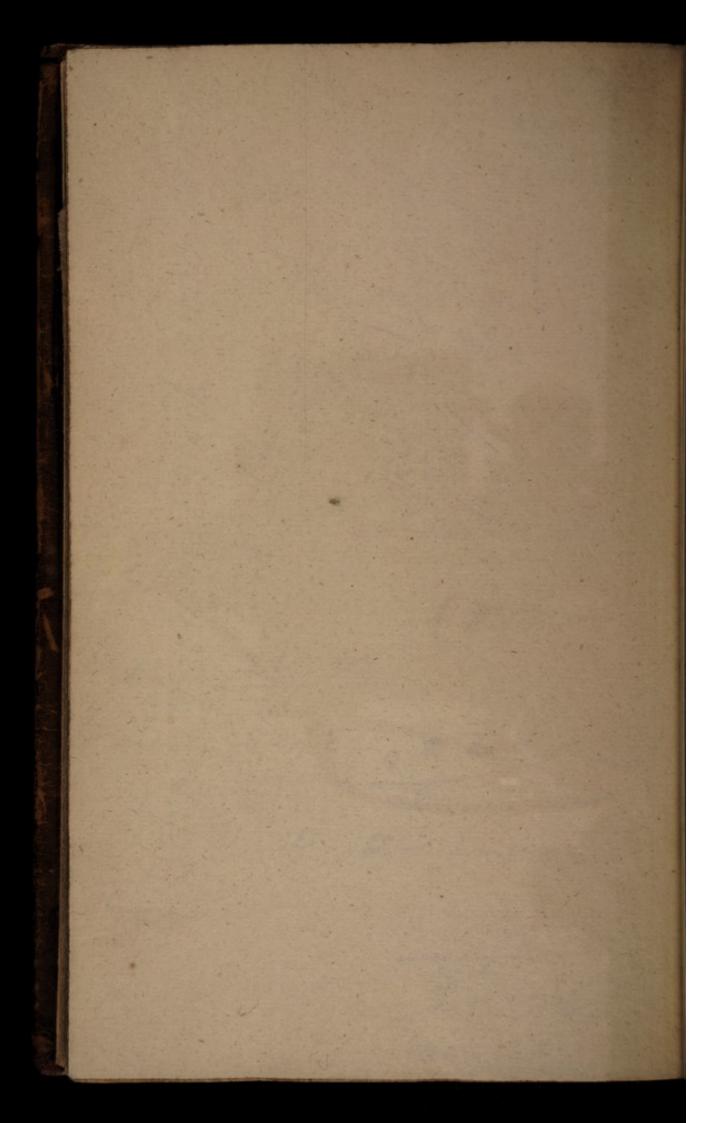
220 3

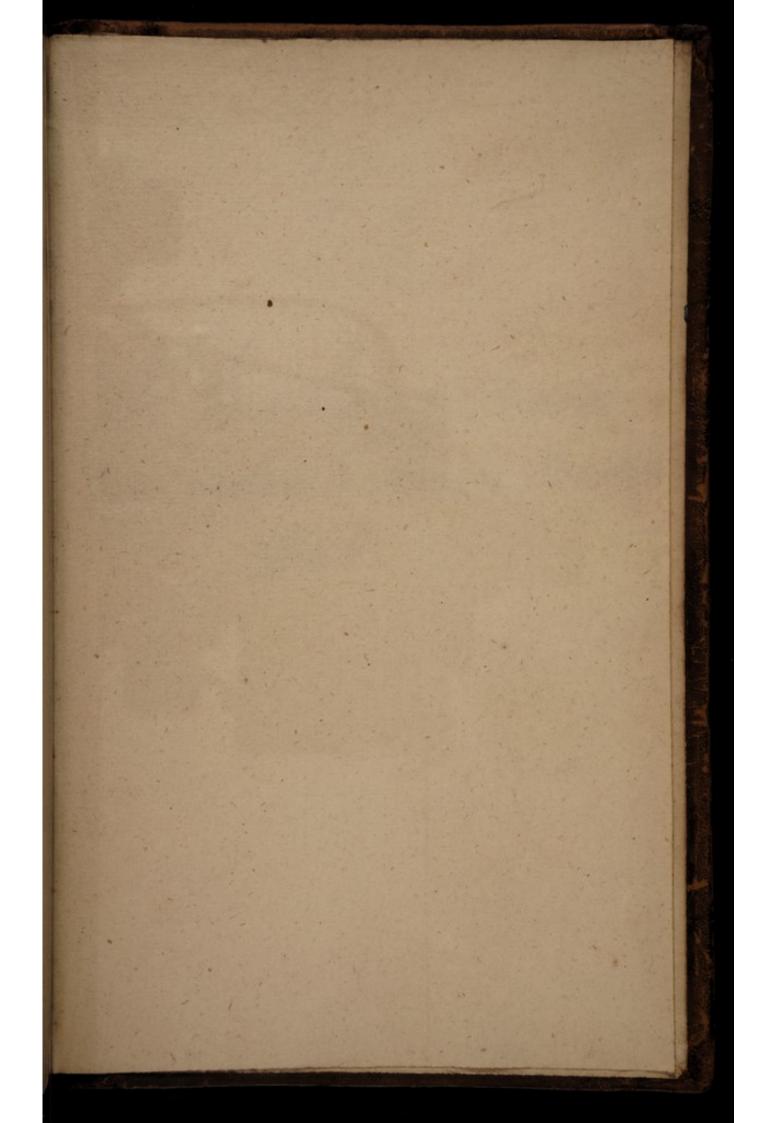
Elagraves's

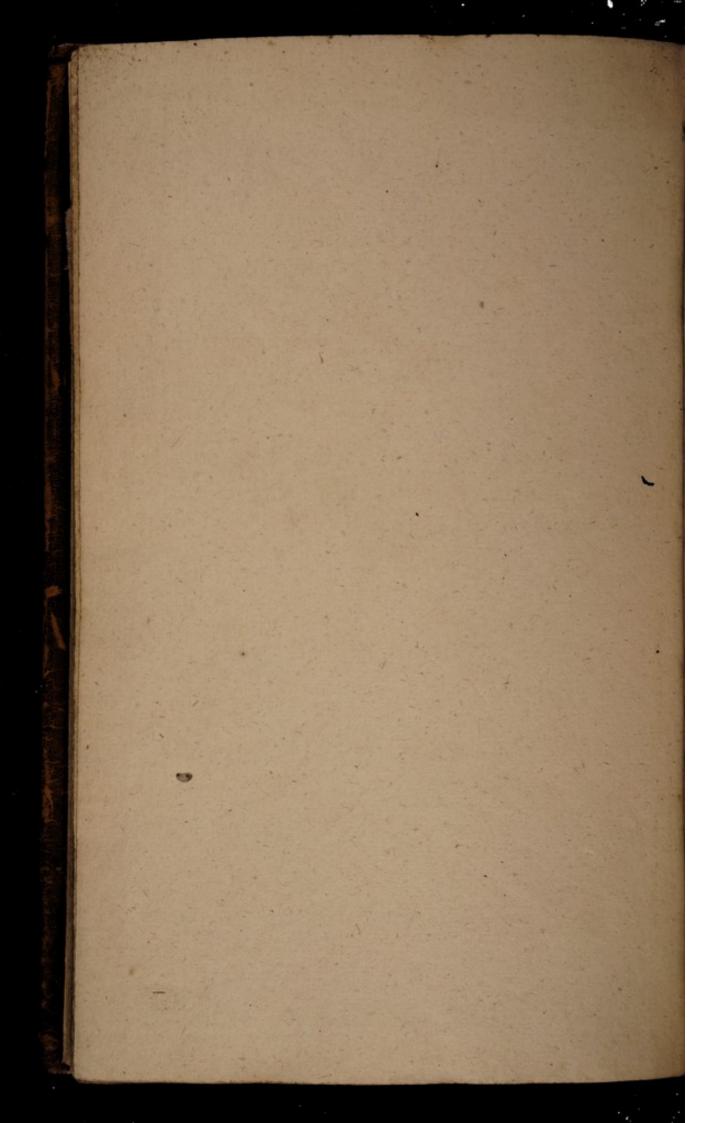
oks. A Catalogue of Phyfick. Blagraves's Aftrological Prac Aristotles Problems in English. Ran fiy of the Nature of Poylons. wits Interpreter, The English Parnassis; Or a fure Guide to those Admirable Accomplishments that Compleat our English Gentry in the most acceptable qualifications of Discourse or Writing, Ottavo. Blounts Accademy of Eloquence. The Accademy of Complements. The History of the Seven Champions of Christend me Quintus Curtius in Latin or English. Erasmi Adagia, Fol. Clerks Phrasalogia Puerilis. Octavo. Sydelii Manuale, Gr. & Latin. Octavo. Turnerii Orationes, Octavo. Testamentum Latinum, Octavo. Testamentum Gracum, Octavo. Hosles Easie Entrance into the Latin Tongue. Translation of Afop. Corderius Colloquies. Sententie Pueriles Confabulatiuncule. Cato. Terences











Job Lousley's Book Hampstead Norris Berks 1845

